Capital Power Corporation
12th Floor, EPCOR Tower
1200 – 10423 101 Street
Edmonton, AB T5H 0E9

For release: February 16, 2018

Capital Power reports fourth quarter and year-end 2017 results

Company achieves its annual targets while delivering strong contracted cash flow growth

EDMONTON, Alberta – Capital Power Corporation (Capital Power, or the Company) (TSX: CPX) today released financial results for the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2017.

Net cash flows from operating activities were $75 million in the fourth quarter of 2017 compared with $69 million in the fourth quarter of 2016. Adjusted funds from operations were $91 million in the fourth quarter of 2017, compared to $56 million in the fourth quarter of 2016.

Net loss attributable to shareholders in the fourth quarter of 2017 was $10 million, or basic loss of $0.20 per share, compared with net income attributable to shareholders of $28 million, and earnings of $0.21 per share, in the comparable period of 2016. Normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders in the fourth quarter of 2017, after adjusting for non-recurring items and fair value adjustments, were $25 million or $0.24 per share compared with $26 million or $0.27 per share in the fourth quarter of 2016.

Net cash flows from operating activities were $372 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared with $375 million in 2016. Adjusted funds from operations totaled $363 million in 2017 compared with $307 million in 2016.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, net income attributable to shareholders was $144 million and basic earnings per share attributable to common shareholders was $1.07 per share compared with $111 million and $0.91 per share in 2016. For the year ended December 31, 2017, normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders were $113 million, or $1.12 per share, compared with $117 million, or $1.22 per share in 2016.

“In 2017, Capital Power met or exceeded its annual operating and financial targets while significantly exceeding expectations on delivering on its strategy of increasing cash flow from contracted assets,” said Brian Vaasjo, President and CEO of Capital Power. “We had an excellent year in operations with our owned facilities achieving an availability average of 96% that exceeded our 95% target. The company generated adjusted funds from operations of $363 million that was at the mid-point of our revised annual target range of $340 to $385 million and represented an increase of 18% and 12% compared to 2016 and the original 2017 target of $305 to $345 million, respectively.”

Through acquisitions and asset development, Capital Power added nearly 1,300 megawatts of new generation that significantly increased its contracted cash flow while achieving both fuel and geographic diversification that has reduced the Company’s overall risk profile.

During the fourth quarter of 2017, the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 was substantively enacted. Because of the reduction in the U.S. Federal corporate tax rate, U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities were re-measured resulting in the recognition of deferred income tax expense of $31 million. The Company has analyzed the impact of the other U.S. tax law changes, including the potential impact on the Company’s U.S. renewables portfolio and growth opportunities, and the impact is not expected to be material.

“For 2018, we continue to be focused on growing contracted cash flows to support a sustainable and growing dividend to our shareholders,” added Mr. Vaasjo. “We expect to execute contracts for the output of one to three new wind developments before the end of this year in addition to the two windfarms already underway."

Starting in 2018, with nearly 500 megawatts of peaking natural gas and wind facilities, Capital Power is well-positioned to benefit from the step change increase and higher volatility in Alberta power prices, which averaged $22 per megawatt hour (MWh) in 2017. Average forward prices for 2018 are in the mid-$50/MWh due to the decommissioning and mothballing of older coal units, higher carbon taxes, and robust demand growth. The Company now expects adjusted funds from operations for 2018 to be above the mid point of the guidance range of $360 million to $400 million.

"By mid-2018, the capacity market design for Alberta's electricity market will be finalized, which will provide clarity on the future of the Alberta power market," continued Mr. Vaasjo. "The recent release of Draft 1 of the Comprehensive Market Design by AESO is generally consistent with our view of a properly designed capacity market for Alberta."

Operational and Financial Highlights [1] (unaudited)	**Three months ended December 31**		**Year ended December 31**	
(millions of dollars except per share and operational amounts)	**2017**	**2016**	**2017**	**2016**
Electricity generation (excluding Sundance C power purchase arrangement (Sundance PPA)) (Gigawatt hours)	4,839	3,793	17,194	15,328
Generation facility availability (excluding Sundance PPA)	95%	94%	96%	94%
Revenues and other income	$ 261	$ 280	$ 1,146	$ 1,214
Adjusted EBITDA [2]	$ 154	$ 144	$ 551	$ 520
Net (loss) income	$ (13)	$ 26	$ 134	$ 102
Net (loss) income attributable to shareholders of the Company	$ (10)	$ 28	$ 144	$ 111
Basic (loss) earnings per share	$ (0.20)	$ 0.21	$ 1.07	$ 0.91
Diluted (loss) earnings per share	$ (0.20)	$ 0.21	$ 1.07	$ 0.91
Normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders [2]	$ 25	$ 26	$ 113	$ 117
Normalized earnings per share [2]	$ 0.24	$ 0.27	$ 1.12	$ 1.22
Net cash flows from operating activities	$ 75	$ 69	$ 372	$ 375
Adjusted funds from operations [2, 3]	$ 91	$ 56	$ 363	$ 307
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and other assets	$ 42	$ 174	$ 218	$ 313
Dividends per common share, declared	$ 0.4175	$ 0.3900	$ 1.6150	$ 1.5100

1 The operational and financial highlights in this press release should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis and the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017.

2 Earnings before net finance expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization, impairments, foreign exchange gains or losses, finance expense from its joint venture interests, and gains or losses on disposals (adjusted EBITDA), normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders, normalized earnings per share and adjusted funds from operations are non-GAAP financial measures and do not have standardized meanings under GAAP and are, therefore, unlikely to be comparable to similar measures used by other enterprises. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures.

3 Commencing with the Company's March 31, 2017 quarter-end, the Company uses adjusted funds from operations as a measure of the Company's ability to generate cash from its current operating activities to fund growth capital expenditures, debt repayments and common share dividends to the Company's shareholders.

Significant events

Whitla Wind

In December 2017, the first phase of the Whitla Wind project was awarded a 20-year contract by the Alberta Electric System Operator (AESO) in the first round of its Renewable Energy Program. The total Whitla Wind project is a proposed 298.8 MW wind facility in Southeast Alberta to be developed in two phases. The first 201.6MW phase of Whitla Wind (Whitla Wind) has an expected construction cost between $315 million and $325 million with an expected commercial operation date in the fourth quarter of 2019. Whitla Wind is expected to provide adjusted EBITDA of $27 million and adjusted funds from operations of $17 million in its first full year of operation. Capital Power expects to finance Whitla Wind through debt and internally generated cash flow and does not expect to raise common equity. In addition to the projected contribution, Whitla Wind also enables the deferral of cash taxes.

Impairment losses

During the three months ended September 30, 2017, the Company recognized pre-tax impairment charges of $32 million, $14 million and $37 million with respect to its Southport, Roxboro and Decatur Energy facilities. The impairment charges had no cash impact.

The impairments related to the Southport and Roxboro facilities were based on the uncertainty created by potential additional capital investment at these facilities to meet more restrictive emissions standards. These emissions standards are likely to render the Southport and Roxboro facilities uneconomic once the power purchase agreements associated with those facilities expire in 2021. The impairment related to the Southport facility removed the carrying amount of the related goodwill of $21 million and reduced the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment by $11 million. The impairment related to the Roxboro facility reduced the carrying amount of the related property, plant and equipment.

An income tax recovery of $86 million was recorded in the second quarter of 2017 related to the recognition of a deferred tax asset associated with the expected utilization of tax loss carryforwards, which was primarily realizable as a result of the acquisition of Decatur Energy. The goodwill impairment related to the Decatur Energy facility partially offsets this income tax recovery, as the goodwill associated with the Decatur Energy facility was primarily attributable to the ability to use these tax losses.

$450 million medium-term note issue

On September 18, 2017, the Company issued $450 million of unsecured medium-term notes due in 2024 with interest payable semi-annually at 4.284% commencing on March 18, 2018. The net proceeds of the offering were used to repay amounts owing under the Company's credit facilities and for general corporate purposes.

Completion of contract for output of New Frontier Wind

On August 30, 2017, Capital Power announced that the construction of New Frontier Wind will proceed immediately. New Frontier Wind is a 99 MW facility to be constructed in McHenry County, North Dakota, and is anticipated to cost $182 million (US$145 million). The Company has selected a turbine supplier and commercial operation of the facility is expected in December of 2018. Capital Power will operate New Frontier Wind under a 12-year fixed price contract with Morgan Stanley Capital Group Inc. covering 87% of the facility's output. Under the contract, Capital Power will swap the market revenue of the facility's generation for a fixed price payment over a 12-year term. The agreement will secure long-term predictable revenues, allowing New Frontier Wind to secure renewable energy tax equity financing and provide Capital Power the opportunity to complete its second wind development project in the growing U.S. renewables market.

Preferred share offering

On August 9, 2017, the Company issued 6 million Cumulative Minimum Rate Reset Preference Shares, Series 9 (Series 9 Shares) priced at $25.00 per share for gross proceeds of $150 million less issue costs of $4 million on a bought deal basis with a syndicate of underwriters. The preferred shares will pay fixed cumulative dividends of $1.4375 per share per annum, yielding 5.75% per annum, payable on the last business day of March, June, September and December of each year, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of Capital Power, for the initial period ending September 30, 2022. The dividend rate will be reset on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter at a rate equal to the sum of the then five-year Government of Canada bond yield and 4.12%, provided that in any event such rate shall not be less than 5.75%. The Series 9 Shares are redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter at a value of $25.00 per share.

Holders of the Series 9 Shares will have the right to convert all or any part of their shares into Cumulative Floating Rate Preference Shares, Series 10 (Series 10 Shares), subject to certain conditions, on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter. Holders of the Series 10 Shares will be entitled to receive a cumulative quarterly floating dividend at a rate equal to the sum of the then 90-day Government of Canada Treasury Bill yield plus 4.12%, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of Capital Power. The Series 10 Shares would be redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on September 30, 2027 and September 30 of every fifth year thereafter at a value of $25.00 per share. The Series 10 shares would also be redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on any date after September 30, 2022, excluding September 30 of every fifth year, at a value of $25.50 per share.

Dividend increase

On July 25, 2017, the Company’s Board of Directors approved an increase of 7.1% in the annual dividend for holders of its common shares, from $1.56 per common share to $1.67 per common share. This increased common dividend commenced with the third quarter 2017 quarterly dividend payment on October 31, 2017 to shareholders of record at the close of business on September 29, 2017.

Acquisition of Decatur Energy and $183 million public offering

On April 12, 2017, the Company announced that it entered into an agreement to acquire all of the ownership interests in Decatur Power Holdings, LLC, which owns the Decatur Energy Center (Decatur Energy) from an affiliate of LS Power Equity Partners III. On June 13, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of Decatur Energy for $603 million (US$448 million), including working capital and other closing adjustments of $9 million (US$7 million). Decatur Energy is a 795 MW natural gas-fired combined cycle power generation facility located in Decatur, Alabama that operates under a tolling agreement.

Decatur Energy sells capacity and energy to a regional entity under a long-term contract which has an original term of 10 years and expires December 31, 2022. Decatur Energy is well-positioned, given anticipated market conditions, as well as significant remaining useful life, to be re-contracted or to pursue other commercial alternatives at the end of the current long-term contract, including the ability to sell power into the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Maryland interconnection market starting in 2023.

Financing of the Decatur Energy acquisition consisted of a combination of debt and equity. On April 24, 2017, the Company announced the completion of its previously announced public offering of 7,375,000 subscription receipts (Subscription Receipts), on a bought deal basis, at an issue price of $24.75 per Subscription Receipt, for total gross proceeds of $183 million less issue costs of $7 million. On June 13, 2017, upon closing of the Decatur Energy acquisition, each Subscription Receipt was converted to one common share of the Company. No dividend record date occurred during the period when the Subscription Receipts were outstanding and as such, no obligations to make any cash dividend equivalent payments were triggered.

The balance of the purchase price was financed through debt utilizing a temporary expansion of Capital Power’s credit facilities which was followed by permanent financing with the issuance of the medium-term note disclosed above.

The Decatur Energy acquisition supports the Company's growth strategy and increases the Company's geographical diversification and contracted cash flows. During the first full year of operations, the Decatur Energy acquisition is expected to increase adjusted funds from operations by $43 million and increase adjusted EBITDA by $60 million.

Bloom Wind begins commercial operation

On June 1, 2017, the Company's 178 MW Bloom Wind facility commenced commercial operations. On June 12, 2017, the Company received $244 million (US$181 million) in financing from an affiliate of Goldman Sachs (Project Investor) in exchange for Class A interests of a subsidiary of the Company. The Company incurred issue costs of $7 million (US$5 million) associated with the financing. Effective July 1, 2017, Bloom Wind operates under a 10-year proxy revenue swap agreement with Allianz Risk Transfer, a subsidiary of Allianz SE. Under the contract, which was executed on April 21, 2016, Capital Power swaps the market revenue of the project's generation for a fixed annual payment for a 10-year term. The agreement secures long-term predictable revenues and mitigates generation volume uncertainty.

Acquisition of thermal facilities

On February 21, 2017, the Company announced that it entered into an agreement to acquire the thermal power business of Veresen Inc. Under the terms of the agreement, Capital Power acquired 284 MW of generation from two natural gas-fired power assets in Ontario consisting of the 84 MW East Windsor Cogeneration Centre (East Windsor) and a 50% interest in the 400 MW York Energy Centre (York Energy), and operates both facilities. The transaction also includes 10 MW of zero-emissions waste heat generation from two facilities (5 MW each), together known as EnPower Green Energy Generation (EnPower), located at Westcoast Energy's BC Gas Pipeline compressor stations in Savona and 150 Mile House, British Columbia.

On April 13, 2017, the Company announced that it had completed the acquisition of the two natural gas-fired power facilities in Ontario. The purchase price for the natural gas-fired facilities consisted of (i) $235 million in total cash consideration, including working capital and other closing adjustments of $12 million, and (ii) the assumption of $254 million of project level debt (proportionate basis at acquisition date net book value).

On June 1, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of EnPower. The purchase price consisted of (i) $8 million of total cash consideration, including working capital and other closing adjustments of $3 million, and (ii) the assumption of $18 million of project level debt.

The acquisitions of these facilities support the Company's growth strategy and are consistent with the Company's technology and operating focus. During the first full year of operations, these acquisitions are expected to increase adjusted funds from operations by $24 million and increase adjusted EBITDA by $55 million.

Appointments to the Board of Directors

Effective April 3, 2017, Keith Trent and Katharine Stevenson were appointed to the Capital Power Board of Directors.

Amendment of Genesee Coal Mine Joint Venture Agreement

On March 28, 2017, the Company announced that it entered into an agreement (the Amending Agreement) to amend its Genesee Mine Joint Venture Agreement with Prairie Mines & Royalty ULC (PMRU), a subsidiary of Westmoreland Coal Company, to accelerate the repayment of amounts it would otherwise have owed to PMRU during the term of the agreement and eliminate all future payments to PMRU relating to existing capital assets at the Genesee Coal Mine (Coal Mine). Capital Power will continue to pay PMRU contracted mining fees for PMRU's ongoing operation of the Coal Mine.

By accelerating the $70 million repayment of capital expenditures to PMRU, the transaction will reduce Capital Power's cost of coal for the Genesee facility, and enhance the Company's net income, adjusted EBITDA, net cash flows from operating activities and adjusted funds from operations. These cost reductions were anticipated to take place and have been included in the adjusted funds from operations guidance that was provided as part of the Company's year-end disclosure on February 17, 2017. As a result of the transaction, net cash flows from operating activities increased by $14 million for 2017. The operations and management of the Coal Mine are unchanged as a result of the Amending Agreement and the Company will continue to control the Coal Mine and treat it as a subsidiary.

Coal for the Genesee facility is supplied by the adjacent Coal Mine under a long-term, cost of service supply agreement. Prior to the Amending Agreement, Capital Power paid PMRU a fee to cover PMRU's depreciation expense and certain other costs, as well as provide a variable rate of return to PMRU. These fees paid to PMRU were included as part of Capital Power's cost of coal for operating the Genesee facility, and will be eliminated with the Amending Agreement.

Subsequent Event

Approval of normal course issuer bid

Subsequent to the end of 2017, the Toronto Stock Exchange has approved Capital Power's normal course issuer bid to purchase and cancel up to 9.3 million of its outstanding common shares during the one-year period from February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019.

Analyst conference call and webcast

Capital Power will be hosting a conference call and live webcast with analysts on February 16, 2018 at 9:00 am (MT) to discuss its fourth quarter operating and financial results. The conference call dial-in numbers are:

(604) 638-5340 (Vancouver)
(403) 351-0324 (Calgary)
(416) 915-3239 (Toronto)
(514) 375-0364 (Montreal)
(800) 319-4610 (toll-free from Canada and USA)

Interested parties may also access the live webcast on the Company's website at www.capitalpower.com with an archive of the webcast available following the conclusion of the analyst conference call.

Non-GAAP financial measures

The Company uses (i) adjusted EBITDA, (ii) adjusted funds from operations, (iii) normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders, and (iv) normalized earnings per share as financial performance measures. These terms are not defined financial measures according to GAAP and do not have standardized meanings prescribed by GAAP, and, therefore, are unlikely to be comparable to similar measures used by other enterprises. These measures should not be considered alternatives to net income, net income attributable to shareholders of the Company, net cash flows from operating activities or other measures of financial performance calculated in accordance with GAAP. Rather, these measures are provided to complement GAAP measures in the analysis of the Company's results of operations from management's perspective. Reconciliations of adjusted EBITDA to net income (loss), adjusted funds from operations to net cash flows from operating activities and normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders to net income (loss) attributable to shareholders of the Company are disclosed below and are discussed further in the Company's Management's Discussion and Analysis, prepared as of February 15, 2018, for the year ended December 31, 2017 which is available under the Company's profile on SEDAR at www.SEDAR.com.

Adjusted EBITDA

Capital Power uses adjusted EBITDA to measure the operating performance of facilities and categories of facilities from period to period. Management believes that a measure of facility operating performance is more meaningful if results not related to facility operations such as impairments, foreign exchange gains or losses and gains or losses on disposals are excluded from the adjusted EBITDA measure.

A reconciliation of adjusted EBITDA to net income is as follows:

(unaudited, $ millions)	Year ended December 31		Three months ended							
	2017	2016	Dec 2017	Sep 2017	Jun 2017	Mar 2017	Dec 2016	Sep 2016	Jun 2016	Mar 2016
Revenues and other income	1,146	1,214	261	346	201	338	280	374	226	334
Energy purchases and fuel, other raw materials and operating charges, staff costs and employee benefits expense, and other administrative expense	(650)	(732)	(125)	(198)	(119)	(208)	(148)	(232)	(127)	(225)
Adjusted EBITDA from joint ventures [1]	55	38	18	10	14	13	12	6	9	11
Adjusted EBITDA	**551**	**520**	**154**	**158**	**96**	**143**	**144**	**148**	**108**	**120**
Depreciation and amortization	(271)	(216)	(72)	(74)	(65)	(60)	(53)	(53)	(54)	(56)
Impairments	(83)	(6)	-	(83)	-	-	-	(6)	-	-
Losses on termination of power purchase arrangement	-	(73)	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	-	(53)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	28	6	(4)	21	9	2	(4)	3	(1)	8
Net finance expense	(108)	(86)	(32)	(31)	(25)	(20)	(24)	(21)	(19)	(22)
Finance expense from joint ventures [1]	(24)	(13)	(13)	(6)	(2)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(4)	(3)
Income tax recovery (expense)	41	(30)	(46)	8	94	(15)	(14)	(4)	(10)	(2)
Net income (loss)	**134**	**102**	**(13)**	**(7)**	**107**	**47**	**26**	**64**	**20**	**(8)**
Net income (loss) attributable to:										
Non-controlling interest	(10)	(9)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(3)	(2)
Shareholders of the Company	144	111	(10)	(5)	109	50	28	66	23	(6)
Net income (loss)	**134**	**102**	**(13)**	**(7)**	**107**	**47**	**26**	**64**	**20**	**(8)**

[1] Total income from joint ventures as per the Company's consolidated statements of income.

Adjusted funds from operations

Adjusted funds from operations represents net cash flows from operating activities adjusted to include net finance expenses and current income tax expenses and exclude changes in operating working capital and distributions received from the Company's joint venture interests. Net finance expenses and current income tax expenses are included as the timing of cash receipts and payments of interest and income taxes and the resulting cash basis amounts are not comparable from period to period. Changes in operating working capital are excluded from adjusted funds from operations as the timing of cash receipts and payments also affects the period-to-period comparability. Distributions received from the Company's joint venture interests are excluded as the distribution is calculated after the effect of joint venture debt payments, which are not considered an operating activity. Adjusted funds from operations also exclude the impact of fair value changes in certain unsettled derivative financial instruments that are charged or credited to the Company's bank margin account held with a specific exchange counterparty. The Company includes interest and current income tax expenses excluding Part VI.1 tax recorded during the period rather than interest and income taxes paid. Adjusted funds from operations is reduced by sustaining capital expenditures and preferred share dividends and adjusted to include the Company's share of the adjusted funds from operations of its joint venture interests and cash from coal compensation that will be received annually.

A reconciliation of net cash flows from operating activities to adjusted funds from operations is as follows:

(unaudited, $ millions)	**Year ended December 31**		**Three months ended December 31**	
	2017	**2016**	**2017**	**2016**
Net cash flows from operating activities per consolidated statements of cash flows	**372**	**375**	**75**	**69**
Add (deduct) items included in calculation of net cash flows from operating activities per consolidated statements of cash flows:				
Interest paid	81	73	26	19
Change in fair value of derivatives reflected as cash settlement	5	31	(1)	11
Realized losses on the settlement of interest rate derivatives	-	9	-	10
Distributions received from joint ventures	(27)	(24)	(5)	(4)
Miscellaneous financing charges paid [1]	5	4	1	1
Income taxes paid (recovered)	2	-	-	-
Change in non-cash operating working capital	40	(20)	40	(8)
	106	73	61	29
Net finance expense [2]	(104)	(85)	(31)	(27)
Current income tax expense	(16)	(15)	(5)	(3)
Decrease in current income tax expense due to Part VI.1 tax	14	12	4	3
Sustaining capital expenditures [3]	(64)	(55)	(17)	(17)
Preferred share dividends paid	(35)	(23)	(10)	(8)
Cash received from coal compensation [4]	50	-	-	-
Adjusted funds from operations from joint ventures	40	25	14	10
Adjusted funds from operations	**363**	**307**	**91**	**56**

1 Included in other cash items on the consolidated statements of cash flows.

2 Excludes unrealized changes on interest rate derivative contracts and amortization and accretion charges.

3 Includes Genesee Performance Standard expenditures and sustaining capital expenditures net of joint arrangement contributions of $9 million and $7 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

4 The Government of Alberta has conducted an audit on the calculation of net book values driving the compensation payments and has withheld $2 million from the 2017 payment. The Company is disputing the withholding, but has reduced the amounts recorded related to the compensation stream to reflect the uncertainty around the withheld portion of the 2017 payment. This has resulted in a reduction of $1 million to the government compensation amount recorded in other income to $51 million for 2017. The respective deferred revenue and government grant receivable amounts have likewise been adjusted and now reflect total payments over the 14-year term of $712 million.

Normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders and normalized earnings per share

The Company uses normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders and normalized earnings per share to measure performance by period on a comparable basis. Normalized earnings per share is based on earnings (loss) used in the calculation of basic earnings (loss) per share according to GAAP and adjusted for items that are not reflective of performance in the period such as unrealized fair value changes, impairment charges, unusual tax adjustments, gains and losses on disposal of assets or unusual contracts, and foreign exchange gain or loss on the revaluation of U.S. dollar denominated debt. The adjustments, shown net of tax, consist of unrealized fair value changes on financial instruments that are not necessarily indicative of future actual realized gains or losses, non-recurring gains or losses, or gains or losses reflecting corporate structure decisions.

(unaudited, $ millions except per share amounts and number of common shares)	**Year ended December 31**		**Three months ended**							
	2017	**2016**	**Dec 2017**	**Sep 2017**	**Jun 2017**	**Mar 2017**	**Dec 2016**	**Sep 2016**	**Jun 2016**	**Mar 2016**
Basic earnings (loss) per share ($)	**1.07**	**0.91**	**(0.20)**	**(0.13)**	**1.03**	**0.44**	**0.21**	**0.63**	**0.19**	**(0.11)**
Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders of the Company per Consolidated Statements of Income	**144**	**111**	**(10)**	**(5)**	**109**	**50**	**28**	**66**	**23**	**(6)**
Preferred share dividends including Part VI.1 tax	(36)	(23)	(11)	(9)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders	108	88	(21)	(14)	101	42	20	61	18	(11)
Impairment losses	53	4	-	53	-	-	-	4	-	-
Unrealized foreign exchange (gain) loss on revaluation of U.S. dollar denominated debt	30	(3)	(1)	44	(12)	(1)	3	1	1	(8)
Realized foreign exchange gain on revaluation of U.S. dollar denominated debt	(36)	-	(1)	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrealized changes in fair value of derivatives [1]	(1)	(15)	14	(31)	23	(7)	(8)	(22)	10	5
Realized foreign exchange loss on settlement of foreign currency derivative instruments	12	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recognition of U.S. deferred tax assets related to non-capital losses	(86)	-	-	-	(86)	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on termination of the Sundance power purchase arrangement	-	61	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	46
Change in unrecognized tax benefits	-	(27)	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	-	-
Provision for Line Loss Rule Proceeding (see Significant Events)	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
U.S. tax reform rate decrease	31	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred income tax (reduction) expense related to temporary difference on investment in subsidiary	-	12	-	-	-	-	(1)	13	-	-
Success fee received related to development project	(3)	(3)	(3)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-
Release of tax liability on foreign domiciled investment	(2)	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders	**113**	**117**	**25**	**29**	**26**	**33**	**26**	**30**	**29**	**32**
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (millions)	100.7	96.2	104.3	104.1	98.1	96.3	96.1	96.1	96.1	96.4
Normalized earnings per share ($)	**1.12**	**1.22**	**0.24**	**0.28**	**0.27**	**0.34**	**0.27**	**0.31**	**0.30**	**0.33**

[1] Includes impacts of the interest rate non-hedge held by one of the Company's joint ventures and recorded within income from joint ventures on the Company's statements of income.

Normalized earnings per share reflects the period-over-period change in normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders, the changes from period to period in the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and the changes from period to period in net income attributable to non-controlling interest.

Forward-looking information

Forward-looking information or statements included in this press release are provided to inform the Company's shareholders and potential investors about management's assessment of Capital Power's future plans and operations. This information may not be appropriate for other purposes. The forward-looking information in this press release is generally identified by words such as will, anticipate, believe, plan, intend, target, and expect or similar words that suggest future outcomes.

Material forward-looking information in this press release includes disclosures regarding: (i) expected results in relation to the 2018 AFFO guidance range, (ii) expectations pertaining to the amendment of the Genesee Coal Mine Joint Venture Agreement regarding reduction to Capital Power's cost of coal and expected enhancements to the Company's net income, adjusted EBITDA, net cash flows from operating activities and adjusted funds from operations, (iii) expectations pertaining to the financial impacts of the acquisition of the Veresen thermal facilities including expected impacts to adjusted funds from operations and adjusted EBITDA, (iv) expectations pertaining to the acquisition of Decatur Energy including expected impacts to adjusted funds from operations and adjusted EBITDA, and re-contracting of the facility, (v) expectations pertaining to the construction cost and commercial operations date for New Frontier Wind and (vi) expectations pertaining to the construction cost, commercial operations date, expected impacts to adjusted EBITDA, expected impacts to adjusted funds from operations and the ability to defer cash taxes in relation to Whitla Wind.

These statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made by the Company in light of its experience and perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors it believes are appropriate. The material factors and assumptions used to develop these forward-looking statements relate to: (i) electricity and other energy prices, (ii) anticipated facility performance, (iii) business prospects and opportunities including expected growth and capital projects, (iv) status of and impact of policy, legislation and regulations, and (v) effective tax rates.

Whether actual results, performance or achievements will conform to the Company's expectations and predictions is subject to a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties which could cause actual results and experience to differ materially from the Company's expectations. Such material risks and uncertainties are: (i) changes in electricity prices in markets in which the Company operates, (ii) changes in energy commodity market prices and use of derivatives, (iii) regulatory and political environments including changes to environmental, financial reporting, market structure and tax legislation, (iv) facility availability and performance including maintenance of equipment, (v) ability to fund current and future capital and working capital needs, (vi) acquisitions and developments including timing and costs of regulatory approvals and construction, (vii) changes in market prices and availability of fuel, and (viii) changes in general economic and competitive conditions. See Risks and Risk Management in the Company's Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2017, prepared as of February 15, 2018, for further discussion of these and other risks.

Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the specified approval date. The Company does not undertake or accept any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect any change in the Company's expectations or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based, except as required by law.

For more information, please contact:

Media Relations:
Michael Sheehan
(780) 392-5222
msheehan@capitalpower.com

Investor Relations:
Randy Mah
(780) 392-5305 or (866) 896-4636 (toll-free)
investor@capitalpower.com

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), prepared as of February 15, 2018, should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements of Capital Power Corporation and its subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the annual information form of Capital Power Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2017 and the cautionary statements regarding forward-looking information which begin on page 12. In this MD&A, any reference to the Company or Capital Power, except where otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, means Capital Power Corporation together with its subsidiaries.

In this MD&A, financial information for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is based on the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company which were prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and are presented in Canadian dollars unless otherwise specified. In accordance with its terms of reference, the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors reviews the contents of the MD&A and recommends its approval by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors approved this MD&A as of February 15, 2018.

Contents

FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

Forward-looking information or statements included in this MD&A are provided to inform the Company's shareholders and potential investors about management's assessment of Capital Power's future plans and operations. This information may not be appropriate for other purposes. The forward-looking information in this MD&A is generally identified by words such as will, anticipate, believe, plan, intend, target, and expect or similar words that suggest future outcomes.

Material forward-looking information in this MD&A includes expectations regarding:

- future revenues, expenses, earnings and adjusted funds from operations,
- the future pricing of electricity and market fundamentals in existing and target markets,
- future dividend growth,
- the Company's future cash requirements including interest and principal repayments, capital expenditures, dividends and distributions,
- the Company's sources of funding, adequacy and availability of committed bank credit facilities and future borrowings,
- future growth and emerging opportunities in the Company's target markets including the focus on certain technologies,
- the timing of, funding of, and costs for existing, planned and potential development projects and acquisitions (including the New Frontier Wind project and phase 1 of the Whitla Wind project),
- facility availability and planned outages,
- capital expenditures for facility maintenance and other (sustaining capital, future growth projects),
- the impact of environmental regulations on the Company, its businesses, accounting policies, and emissions compliance costs, including the expected impact of the Carbon Competitiveness Incentive Regulation (see Environmental Matters),
- the impact of the transition to a capacity market on the Company's future growth projects including the Genesee 4 and 5 project,
- expectations pertaining to the acquisition of Decatur Energy (see Significant Events) regarding: (i) financial impacts including expected impacts to adjusted funds from operations and adjusted EBITDA, and (ii) re-contracting of the facility,
- expectations pertaining to the financial impacts of the acquisition of the Veresen thermal facilities (see Significant Events), including expected impacts to adjusted funds from operations and adjusted EBITDA,
- expectations pertaining to the amendment of the Genesee Coal Mine Joint Venture Agreement (see Significant Events) regarding reduction to Capital Power's cost of coal and expected enhancements to the Company's net income, adjusted EBITDA, net cash flows from operating activities and adjusted funds from operations,
- expectations around the Line Loss Rule Proceeding including timing of retrospective loss factors being finalized, participation in applicable appeal processes, and potential impacts to the Company,
- expectations around future impacts of U.S. tax law changes substantively enacted in the fourth quarter of 2017, and
- impacts of future IFRS standards and amendments.

These statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made by the Company in light of its experience and perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments, and other factors it believes are appropriate including its review of purchased businesses and assets. The material factors and assumptions used to develop these forward-looking statements relate to:

- electricity and other energy prices,
- performance,
- business prospects and opportunities including expected growth and capital projects,
- status of and impact of policy, legislation and regulations,
- effective tax rates,
- other matters discussed under the Performance Overview and Outlook and Targets for 2018 sections, and
- anticipated performance of the acquired Veresen thermal facilities and Decatur Energy (see Significant Events).

Whether actual results, performance or achievements will conform to the Company's expectations and predictions is subject to a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties which could cause actual results and experience to differ materially from the Company's expectations. Such material risks and uncertainties are:

- changes in electricity prices in markets in which the Company operates,
- changes in energy commodity market prices and use of derivatives,
- regulatory and political environments including changes to environmental, financial reporting, market structure and tax legislation,
- generation facility availability and performance including maintenance of equipment,
- ability to fund current and future capital and working capital needs,
- acquisitions and developments including timing and costs of regulatory approvals and construction,
- changes in market prices and availability of fuel,
- ability to realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisitions,
- limitations inherent in the Company's review of purchased businesses and assets, and
- changes in general economic and competitive conditions.

See Risks and Risk Management for further discussion of these and other risks.

Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the specified approval date. The Company does not undertake or accept any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect any change in the Company's expectations or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based, except as required by law.

OVERVIEW OF BUSINESS AND CORPORATE STRUCTURE

Capital Power is a growth-oriented North American power producer headquartered in Edmonton, Alberta. The Company develops, acquires, owns, and operates power generation facilities using a variety of energy sources. Including the acquisitions of the Ontario natural gas-fired generation assets, EnPower and Decatur Energy (see Significant Events), all of which closed in the second quarter of 2017, Capital Power owns approximately 4,500 megawatts (MW) of power generation capacity across North America. More than 800 MW of owned generation capacity is in advanced development in Alberta and North Dakota.

The Company's power generation operations and assets are owned by Capital Power L.P. (CPLP) and Capital Power (US Holdings) Inc., both wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company.

CORPORATE STRATEGY

Capital Power's corporate strategy is based on its vision to be recognized as one of North America's most respected, reliable and competitive power generators. The corporate strategy comprises the business strategy to operate as a competitive power producer and the financial strategy designed to provide consistent access to low-cost capital. The Company is committed to a position that provides for future dividend growth, an investment-grade credit rating supported by contracted cash flows, and a prudent expansion strategy.

(a) **Geographic focus** – Canada and the U.S. for contracted power generation and Alberta for merchant power generation.

(b) **Technology focus** – large-scale thermal technologies, renewable wind and solar facilities with a limited number of technologies and suppliers for each type of generation.

(c) **Financial strategy** – supportive of the business strategy; intended to provide access to cost competitive capital throughout the business cycle. This is facilitated by maintaining an investment grade credit rating with a stable and growing dividend. This requires a moderate risk profile where price volatility from merchant facilities is balanced with long-term contracted assets and hedging of merchant power price risk through forward sales.

(d) **Operational excellence** – safely manage, operate and maintain its power generation facilities in a manner that optimizes efficiency, productivity and reliability, and minimizes costs while reducing environmental impact and risk.

(e) **Disciplined growth** – restricted to the geographic and technology focuses with specific financial hurdles and rigorous due diligence processes.

The Company continues to pursue growth in contracted power generation across North America as well as creating additional value in the Alberta market through power generation growth and portfolio trading strategies. During 2017, the Company commenced commercial operation of the Bloom Wind project (Bloom Wind), announced that the development of its New Frontier Wind project (New Frontier Wind) will proceed in North Dakota, was awarded a contract under the Alberta Renewable Electricity Program (Alberta REP) for the first phase of the Whitla Wind project (Whitla Wind) and completed the acquisitions of the thermal power business of Veresen Inc. and Decatur Power Holdings, LLC (see Significant Events). The continuation and timing of the Genesee 4 and 5 project will be considered once more Alberta market certainty exists and new generation is required in Alberta to balance supply and demand.

The Company is assessing a number of additional projects in various stages of development, including future uses of the Genesee site and potential conversions of the Company's coal-fired generation facilities to natural gas, and it continues to evaluate acquisition prospects to strengthen its existing portfolio. To help ensure that the Company's growth strategy does not compromise its financial condition, it employs hurdle rates of return for acquisition and development project opportunities and evaluates them against the Company's current strategic plan. As part of the Company's growth strategy through developing and building new assets, the Company views power facility construction as a core competency.

PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW

The Company measures its performance in relation to its corporate strategy through financial and non-financial targets that are approved by the Board of Directors of Capital Power. The measurement categories include corporate measures and measures specific to certain groups within the Company. The corporate measures are company-wide and include adjusted funds from operations and safety. The group-specific measures include facility operating margin and other operations measures, committed capital, construction and maintenance capital on budget and on schedule, and facility site safety.

Operational excellence

Performance measure	2017 target[1]	2017 actual results
Facility availability average	95% or greater	96%
Sustaining capital expenditures	$80 million	$59 million[2]
Genesee performance standard [3]	$10 million	$5 million
Facility operating and maintenance expenses	$215 million to $240 million	$224 million

1 The targets presented at the Company's Investor Day in December 2016 were revised to include the expected impacts of the acquisitions of the thermal power business of Veresen Inc. and the Decatur Energy Center for the periods subsequent to the close of those transactions (see Significant Events).

2 Includes sustaining capital expenditures net of joint venture contributions of $9 million.

3 This project is designed to reduce CO_2 emissions and improve the efficiency of the Company's coal-fired facilities in response to the Alberta Climate Leadership Plan (CLP).

The Company's facility availability averaged 96% which reflected planned outages at Genesee 1, Keephills 3, Clover Bar Energy Centre, Southport, and Decatur as well as an extension of the planned outage at Southport and the deferral of the Joffre planned outage to 2018. Unplanned outages also occurred at Keephills 3, Southport, Genesee, Clover Bar Energy Centre, Halkirk and Joffre.

Sustaining capital expenditures were lower than target largely due to lower than expected mine capital spending, project scope reductions and deferral of various projects into future periods offset partly by higher outage costs for the Southport stack extension. Expenditures for the Genesee performance standard were lower than target primarily to the deferral of certain activities into future periods.

The facility operating and maintenance expenses target includes other raw materials and operating charges, staff costs and employee benefits expense and other administrative expense for the Company's facilities. The actual results for 2017 were consistent with the target range.

Disciplined growth

Performance measure	2017 target	Status as at December 31, 2017
Bloom Wind	Complete Bloom Wind on time and on budget.	Bloom Wind began commercial operations on June 1, 2017 (See Significant Events). Construction was completed ahead of schedule and construction costs were below budget.
New development	Execute contracts for the output of two new developments.	The Company has entered into a 12-year fixed-for-floating swap for the majority of the output of New Frontier Wind (see Significant Events) and was awarded a 20-year contract for Whitla Wind under the Alberta REP.

Financial stability and strength

Performance measure	2017 target[1]	2017 actual results
Adjusted funds from operations [2]	$340 million to $385 million	$363 million

1 The target presented at the Company's Investor Day in December 2016 was revised to include the expected impacts of the acquisitions of the thermal power business of Veresen Inc. and Decatur Energy Center for the periods subsequent to the close of those transactions (see Significant Events).

2 Adjusted funds from operations is a non-GAAP measure. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures. Commencing with the Company's March 31, 2017 quarter-end, adjusted funds from operations is used as management views this as a better measure of its available cash generated from current operating activities to fund growth capital expenditures, common share dividends and debt repayments for future periods.

OUTLOOK AND TARGETS FOR 2018

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the Forward-looking Information section of this MD&A which identifies the material factors and assumptions used to develop forward-looking information and their material associated risk factors.

At its Investor Day held in December 2017, the Company provided financial guidance for 2018 adjusted funds from operations (see Non-GAAP Financial Measures) in the range of $360 million to $400 million. The 2018 guidance was based on a price of $49 per megawatt hour (MWh) for 2018 for the Alberta baseload assets which are 87% hedged. The 2018 Alberta forward power price increased in the latter part of 2017 to an average of $54 per MWh largely due to the announcement of long-term coal supply outages, that will begin in 2018, on certain coal assets not owned by the Company. The Company now expects adjusted funds from operations for 2018 to be above the mid point of the guidance range.

Priorities for the Company in 2018 will include continuing to work with the Government of Alberta concerning the transition away from an energy-only market to a capacity market. The Company will also work to manage its carbon costs by utilizing its credit inventory and pursuing generation facility modifications with its carbon reduction program (Genesee Performance Standard). The Company will continue to develop its wind facilities with New Frontier Wind and Whitla Wind expected to commence commercial operation in the fourth quarters of 2018 and 2019, respectively (see Significant Events). The Company is well positioned to be competitive in securing one to three more contracted wind developments in 2018.

During the fourth quarter of 2017, the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 was substantively enacted. The Company has analyzed the impact of the U.S. tax law changes, including the potential impact on the Company's U.S. renewables portfolio and growth opportunities, and the impact in future periods is not expected to be material.

In 2018, Capital Power's availability target of 95% reflects major scheduled maintenance outages for Genesee 2, Genesee 3, Clover Bar Energy Centre, Joffre, Shepard, East Windsor, and Decatur Energy compared to those scheduled for Genesee 1, Keephills 3, Clover Bar Energy Centre, Southport and Decatur Energy in 2017.

The Alberta portfolio position, contracted prices and forward Alberta pool prices for 2018, 2019 and 2020 (all as at December 31, 2017) were:

Alberta commercial portfolio positions and power prices	2018	2019	2020
Percentage of baseload generation sold forward [1]	87%	37%	20%
Contracted price [2] ($/MWh)	High-$40	Low-$50	Low-$50
Forward Alberta pool prices ($/MWh)	$54	$53	$47

1 Based on the Alberta baseload facilities plus a portion of Joffre and the uncontracted portion of Shepard.

2 Forecasted average contracted prices may differ significantly from future average realized prices as future realized prices are driven by a combination of previously contracted prices and settled prices.

The 2018 targets and forecasts are based on numerous assumptions including power and natural gas price forecasts. However, they do not include the effects of potential future acquisitions or development activities, or potential market and operational impacts relating to unplanned facility outages including outages at facilities of other market participants, and the related impacts on market power prices.

At its Investor Day held in December 2017, the Company reaffirmed 7% annual dividend growth guidance through 2020. Each annual increase is subject to changing circumstances and approval by the Board of Directors of Capital

Power at the time of the increase.

See Liquidity and Capital Resources for discussion of future cash requirements and expected sources of funding. It is expected that, outside of new growth opportunities, no additional common share equity will be required in 2018.

Performance measure targets for 2018

Performance measure	2018 target
Operational excellence	
Facility availability average	95% or greater
Sustaining capital expenditures	$85 million
Genesee performance standard [1]	$15 million
Facility operating and maintenance expenses	$230 million to $250 million
Disciplined growth	
New Frontier Wind	Complete New Frontier Wind (see Significant Events) on time and on budget.
Whitla Wind	Progress on the development of Whitla Wind (see Significant Events) to be on track with budget and the 2019 completion date.
New development	Execute contracts for the output of one to three new wind developments.
Financial stability and strength	
Adjusted funds from operations [2]	$360 million to $400 million

[1] This project is designed to reduce CO_2 emissions and improve the efficiency of the Company's coal-fired facilities in response to the CLP.

[2] Adjusted funds from operations is a non-GAAP measure. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures. Commencing with the Company's March 31, 2018 quarter-end, the Company will make several adjustments to its adjusted funds from operations measure to better reflect the purpose of the measure. These changes are reflected in the 2018 target above and include:

- The reduction for sustaining capital expenditures through 2017 included costs associated with the Company's Genesee performance standard project. These costs have been considered further and given that the intent of this project is to improve efficiency of the facility, management considers these costs to be growth in nature, and hence they should not be considered sustaining capital expenditures that would be deducted in the adjusted funds from operations measure.
- Through 2017, there has been an addback included for Part VI.1 preferred dividend tax impacts which effectively contemplated the associated tax deduction related to preferred share dividends that reduced current tax payable. Upon further consideration, since that deduction offsets the cash tax payable related to Part VI.1 preferred dividend taxes, the cash effects of the preferred dividend tax impacts should offset. The remaining impact to adjusted funds from operations should therefore be the current income tax expense without any adjustment pertaining to preferred dividend tax impacts.
- Historically, the impacts of tax equity financing structures on adjusted funds from operations have been insignificant. With the commencement of commercial operations of Bloom Wind in 2017, management has revisited the flow of these operations through the adjusted funds from operations metric. Similar to the treatment of joint venture interests, the treatment of assets under tax equity financing structures has been adjusted to reflect the Company's share of the adjusted funds from operations of these assets within consolidated adjusted funds from operations. To give effect to this change, the deduction for net finance expense will exclude non-cash implicit interest expense pertaining to tax equity financing structures. However, a deduction will be made to remove the tax equity project investors' respective shares of the adjusted funds from operations of the assets under tax equity financing structures, as determined by their shares of the distributable cash of the respective operations.

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

The Company uses (i) earnings before net finance expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization, impairments, foreign exchange gains or losses, finance expense from its joint venture interests, and gains or losses on disposals (adjusted EBITDA), (ii) adjusted funds from operations, (iii) normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders, and (iv) normalized earnings per share as financial performance measures.

These terms are not defined financial measures according to GAAP and do not have standardized meanings prescribed by GAAP and, therefore, are unlikely to be comparable to similar measures used by other enterprises. These measures should not be considered alternatives to net income, net income attributable to shareholders of the Company, net cash flows from operating activities or other measures of financial performance calculated in accordance with GAAP. Rather, these measures are provided to complement GAAP measures in the analysis of the Company's results of operations from management's perspective.

Adjusted EBITDA

Capital Power uses adjusted EBITDA to measure the operating performance of facilities and categories of facilities from period to period. Management believes that a measure of facility operating performance is more meaningful if results not related to facility operations such as impairments, foreign exchange gains or losses and gains or losses on disposals are excluded from the adjusted EBITDA measure.

A reconciliation of adjusted EBITDA to net income is as follows:

(unaudited, $ millions)	**Year ended December 31**		**Three months ended**							
	2017	**2016**	**Dec 2017**	**Sep 2017**	**Jun 2017**	**Mar 2017**	**Dec 2016**	**Sep 2016**	**Jun 2016**	**Mar 2016**
Revenues and other income	1,146	1,214	261	346	201	338	280	374	226	334
Energy purchases and fuel, other raw materials and operating charges, staff costs and employee benefits expense, and other administrative expense	(650)	(732)	(125)	(198)	(119)	(208)	(148)	(232)	(127)	(225)
Adjusted EBITDA from joint ventures [1]	55	38	18	10	14	13	12	6	9	11
Adjusted EBITDA	**551**	**520**	**154**	**158**	**96**	**143**	**144**	**148**	**108**	**120**
Depreciation and amortization	(271)	(216)	(72)	(74)	(65)	(60)	(53)	(53)	(54)	(56)
Impairments	(83)	(6)	-	(83)	-	-	-	(6)	-	-
Losses on termination of power purchase arrangement	-	(73)	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	-	(53)
Foreign exchange gain (loss)	28	6	(4)	21	9	2	(4)	3	(1)	8
Net finance expense	(108)	(86)	(32)	(31)	(25)	(20)	(24)	(21)	(19)	(22)
Finance expense from joint ventures [1]	(24)	(13)	(13)	(6)	(2)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(4)	(3)
Income tax recovery (expense)	41	(30)	(46)	8	94	(15)	(14)	(4)	(10)	(2)
Net income (loss)	**134**	**102**	**(13)**	**(7)**	**107**	**47**	**26**	**64**	**20**	**(8)**
Net income (loss) attributable to:										
Non-controlling interest	(10)	(9)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(3)	(2)
Shareholders of the Company	144	111	(10)	(5)	109	50	28	66	23	(6)
Net income (loss)	**134**	**102**	**(13)**	**(7)**	**107**	**47**	**26**	**64**	**20**	**(8)**

[1] Total income from joint ventures as per the Company's consolidated statements of income.

Adjusted funds from operations

Commencing with the Company's March 31, 2017 quarter-end, the Company uses adjusted funds from operations as a measure of the Company's ability to generate cash from its current operating activities to fund growth capital expenditures, debt repayments and common share dividends to the Company's shareholders. Previously, the Company used funds from operations as a measure of the Company's ability to generate cash from its current operating activities to fund capital expenditures, debt repayments, dividends to the Company's shareholders and distributions to non-controlling interests.

Adjusted funds from operations represents net cash flows from operating activities adjusted to include net finance expenses and current income tax expenses and exclude changes in operating working capital and distributions received from the Company's joint venture interests. Net finance expenses and current income tax expenses are included as the timing of cash receipts and payments of interest and income taxes and the resulting cash basis amounts are not comparable from period to period. Changes in operating working capital are excluded from adjusted funds from operations as the timing of cash receipts and payments also affects the period-to-period comparability. Distributions received from the Company's joint venture interests are excluded as the distribution is calculated after the effect of joint venture debt payments, which are not considered an operating activity. Adjusted funds from operations also exclude the impact of fair value changes in certain unsettled derivative financial instruments that are charged or credited to the Company's bank margin account held with a specific exchange counterparty. The Company includes interest and current income tax expenses excluding Part VI.1 tax recorded during the period rather than interest and income taxes paid. Adjusted funds from operations is reduced by sustaining capital expenditures and preferred share dividends and adjusted to include the Company's share of the adjusted funds from operations of its joint venture interests and cash from coal compensation that will be received annually.

A reconciliation of net cash flows from operating activities to adjusted funds from operations is as follows:

(unaudited, $ millions)	**Year ended December 31**		**Three months ended December 31**	
	2017	**2016**	**2017**	**2016**
Net cash flows from operating activities per consolidated statements of cash flows	**372**	**375**	**75**	**69**
Add (deduct) items included in calculation of net cash flows from operating activities per consolidated statements of cash flows:				
Interest paid	81	73	26	19
Change in fair value of derivatives reflected as cash settlement	5	31	(1)	11
Realized losses on the settlement of interest rate derivatives	-	9	-	10
Distributions received from joint ventures	(27)	(24)	(5)	(4)
Miscellaneous financing charges paid [1]	5	4	1	1
Income taxes paid (recovered)	2	-	-	-
Change in non-cash operating working capital	40	(20)	40	(8)
	106	73	61	29
Net finance expense [2]	(104)	(85)	(31)	(27)
Current income tax expense	(16)	(15)	(5)	(3)
Decrease in current income tax expense due to Part VI.1 tax	14	12	4	3
Sustaining capital expenditures [3]	(64)	(55)	(17)	(17)
Preferred share dividends paid	(35)	(23)	(10)	(8)
Cash received from coal compensation [4]	50	-	-	-
Adjusted funds from operations from joint ventures	40	25	14	10
Adjusted funds from operations	**363**	**307**	**91**	**56**

1 Included in other cash items on the consolidated statements of cash flows.

2 Excludes unrealized changes on interest rate derivative contracts and amortization and accretion charges.

3 Includes Genesee Performance Standard expenditures and sustaining capital expenditures net of joint arrangement contributions of $9 million and $7 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

4 The Government of Alberta has conducted an audit on the calculation of net book values driving the compensation payments and has withheld $2 million from the 2017 payment. The Company is disputing the withholding, but has reduced the amounts recorded related to the compensation stream to reflect the uncertainty around the withheld portion of the 2017 payment. This has resulted in a reduction of $1 million to the government compensation amount recorded in other income to $51 million for 2017. The respective deferred revenue and government grant receivable amounts have likewise been adjusted and now reflect total payments over the 14-year term of $712 million.

Normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders and normalized earnings per share

The Company uses normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders and normalized earnings per share to measure performance by period on a comparable basis. Normalized earnings per share is based on earnings (loss) used in the calculation of basic earnings (loss) per share according to GAAP and adjusted for items that are not reflective of performance in the period such as unrealized fair value changes, impairment charges, unusual tax adjustments, gains and losses on disposal of assets or unusual contracts, and foreign exchange gain or loss on the revaluation of U.S. dollar denominated debt. The adjustments, shown net of tax, consist of unrealized fair value changes on financial instruments that are not necessarily indicative of future actual realized gains or losses, non-recurring gains or losses, or gains or losses reflecting corporate structure decisions.

(unaudited, $ millions except per share amounts and number of common shares)	Year ended December 31		Three months ended							
	2017	**2016**	**Dec 2017**	**Sep 2017**	**Jun 2017**	**Mar 2017**	**Dec 2016**	**Sep 2016**	**Jun 2016**	**Mar 2016**
Basic earnings (loss) per share ($)	**1.07**	**0.91**	**(0.20)**	**(0.13)**	**1.03**	**0.44**	**0.21**	**0.63**	**0.19**	**(0.11)**
Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders of the Company per Consolidated Statements of Income	**144**	**111**	**(10)**	**(5)**	**109**	**50**	**28**	**66**	**23**	**(6)**
Preferred share dividends including Part VI.1 tax	(36)	(23)	(11)	(9)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders	108	88	(21)	(14)	101	42	20	61	18	(11)
Impairment losses	53	4	-	53	-	-	-	4	-	-
Unrealized foreign exchange (gain) loss on revaluation of U.S. dollar denominated debt	30	(3)	(1)	44	(12)	(1)	3	1	1	(8)
Realized foreign exchange gain on revaluation of U.S. dollar denominated debt	(36)	-	(1)	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrealized changes in fair value of derivatives [1]	(1)	(15)	14	(31)	23	(7)	(8)	(22)	10	5
Realized foreign exchange loss on settlement of foreign currency derivative instruments	12	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recognition of U.S. deferred tax assets related to non-capital losses	(86)	-	-	-	(86)	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on termination of the Sundance power purchase arrangement	-	61	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	46
Change in unrecognized tax benefits	-	(27)	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	-	-
Provision for Line Loss Rule Proceeding (see Significant Events)	7	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
U.S. tax reform rate decrease	31	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred income tax (reduction) expense related to temporary difference on investment in subsidiary	-	12	-	-	-	-	(1)	13	-	-
Success fee received related to development project	(3)	(3)	(3)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-
Release of tax liability on foreign domiciled investment	(2)	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders	**113**	**117**	25	**29**	**26**	**33**	**26**	**30**	**29**	**32**
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (millions)	100.7	96.2	104.3	104.1	98.1	96.3	96.1	96.1	96.1	96.4
Normalized earnings per share ($)	**1.12**	**1.22**	**0.24**	**0.28**	**0.27**	**0.34**	**0.27**	**0.31**	**0.30**	**0.33**

[1] Includes impacts of the interest rate non-hedge held by one of the Company's joint ventures and recorded within income from joint ventures on the Company's statements of income.

Normalized earnings per share reflects the period-over-period change in normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders, the changes from period to period in the weighted average number of common shares outstanding and the changes from period to period in net income attributable to non-controlling interest.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(unaudited, $ millions, except per share amounts)	Year ended December 31		
	2017	2016	2015
Revenues and other income	1,146	1,214	1,241
Adjusted EBITDA [1]	551	520	482
Net income	134	102	86
Net income attributable to shareholders of the Company	144	111	90
Normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders [1]	113	117	111
Basic and diluted earnings per share ($) [2]	1.07	0.91	0.70
Normalized earnings per share ($) [1]	1.12	1.22	1.15
Net cash flows from operating activities	372	375	419
Adjusted funds from operations [1, 3]	363	307	334
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and other assets	218	313	140
Dividends per common share, declared ($)	1.615	1.510	1.410
Dividends per Series 1 preferred share, declared ($)	0.765	0.765	1.150
Dividends per Series 3 preferred share, declared ($)	1.150	1.150	1.150
Dividends per Series 5 preferred share, declared ($)	1.125	1.125	1.125
Dividends per Series 7 preferred share, declared ($)	1.500	0.3616	-
Dividends per Series 9 preferred share, declared ($)	0.5642	-	-

	As at December 31		
	2017	2016	2015
Loans and borrowings including current portion	2,146	1,508	1,615
Total assets	6,898	6,062	5,393

1 The consolidated financial highlights, except for adjusted EBITDA, normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders, normalized earnings per share and adjusted funds from operations were prepared in accordance with GAAP. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures.

2 Diluted earnings per share was calculated after giving effect to outstanding share purchase options.

3 Commencing with the Company's March 31, 2017 quarter-end, the Company uses adjusted funds from operations as a measure of the Company's ability to generate cash from its current operating activities to fund growth capital expenditures, debt repayments and common share dividends to the Company's shareholders.

See Consolidated Net Income and Results of Operations for discussion of the key drivers of the changes in revenues and other income, adjusted EBITDA, net income and net income attributable to shareholders of the Company.

The changes in basic and diluted earnings per share were driven by the same factors as net income which are discussed in Consolidated Net Income and Results of Operations. The changes in normalized earnings per share and normalized earnings attributable to common shareholders were affected by the same drivers as basic earnings per share, but also the adjustments between earnings per share and normalized earnings per share described under Non-GAAP Financial Measures.

See Liquidity and Capital Resources for discussion of the key drivers of the changes in net cash flows from operating activities. Adjusted funds from operations for 2017 were higher compared with adjusted funds from operations for 2016, primarily as a result of the receipt of cash related to the Off-Coal Agreement from the Province of Alberta and higher adjusted funds from operations contributed from the Company's joint venture interests. These increases to adjusted funds from operations are partially offset by higher net finance expense, preferred share dividends paid and lower adjusted EBITDA (before unrealized changes in fair value of commodity derivatives and emission credits, income recognized related to the Off-Coal Agreement from the Province of Alberta and adjusted EBITDA from joint ventures) in 2017 compared with 2016.

The increase in purchases of property, plant and equipment and other assets is discussed in Liquidity and Capital Resources.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Whitla Wind

In December 2017, Whitla Wind was awarded a 20-year contract by the Alberta Electric System Operator (AESO) in the first round of its Renewable Energy Program. The total Whitla Wind project is a proposed 298.8 MW wind facility in Southeast Alberta to be developed in two phases. The first 201.6MW phase has an expected construction cost between $315 million and $325 million with an expected commercial operation date in the fourth quarter of 2019. The first phase of Whitla Wind is expected to provide adjusted EBITDA of $27 million and adjusted funds from operations of $17 million in its first full year of operation. Capital Power expects to finance Whitla Wind through debt and internally generated cash flow and does not expect to raise common equity. In addition to the projected contribution, Whitla Wind also enables the deferral of cash taxes.

Impairment losses

During the three months ended September 30, 2017, the Company recognized pre-tax impairment charges of $32 million, $14 million and $37 million with respect to its Southport, Roxboro and Decatur Energy facilities. The impairment charges had no cash impact.

The impairments related to the Southport and Roxboro facilities were based on the uncertainty created by potential additional capital investment at these facilities to meet more restrictive emissions standards. These emissions standards are likely to render the Southport and Roxboro facilities uneconomic once the power purchase agreements associated with those facilities expire in 2021. The impairment related to the Southport facility removed the carrying amount of the related goodwill of $21 million and reduced the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment by $11 million. The impairment related to the Roxboro facility reduced the carrying amount of the related property, plant and equipment.

An income tax recovery of $86 million was recorded in the second quarter of 2017 related to the recognition of a deferred tax asset associated with the expected utilization of tax loss carryforwards, which was primarily realizable as a result of the acquisition of Decatur Energy. The goodwill impairment related to the Decatur Energy facility partially offsets this income tax recovery, as the goodwill associated with the Decatur Energy facility was primarily attributable to the ability to use these tax losses.

$450 million medium-term note issue

On September 18, 2017, the Company issued $450 million of unsecured medium-term notes due in 2024 with interest payable semi-annually at 4.284% commencing on March 18, 2018. The net proceeds of the offering were used to repay amounts owing under the Company's credit facilities and for general corporate purposes.

Completion of contract for output of New Frontier Wind

On August 30, 2017, Capital Power announced that the construction of New Frontier Wind will proceed immediately. New Frontier Wind is a 99 MW facility to be constructed in McHenry County, North Dakota, and is anticipated to cost $182 million (US$145 million). The Company has selected a turbine supplier and commercial operation of the facility is expected in December of 2018. Capital Power will operate New Frontier Wind under a 12-year fixed price contract with Morgan Stanley Capital Group Inc. covering 87% of the facility's output. Under the contract, Capital Power will swap the market revenue of the facility's generation for a fixed price payment over a 12-year term. The agreement will secure long-term predictable revenues, allowing New Frontier Wind to secure renewable energy tax equity financing and provide Capital Power the opportunity to complete its second wind development project in the growing U.S. renewables market.

Preferred share offering

On August 9, 2017, the Company issued 6 million Cumulative Minimum Rate Reset Preference Shares, Series 9 (Series 9 Shares) priced at $25.00 per share for gross proceeds of $150 million less issue costs of $4 million on a bought deal basis with a syndicate of underwriters. The preferred shares will pay fixed cumulative dividends of $1.4375 per share per annum, yielding 5.75% per annum, payable on the last business day of March, June, September and December of each year, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of Capital Power, for the initial period ending September 30, 2022. The dividend rate will be reset on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter at a rate equal to the sum of the then five-year Government of Canada bond yield and 4.12%, provided that in any event such rate shall not be less than 5.75%. The Series 9 Shares are redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter at a value of $25.00 per share.

Holders of the Series 9 Shares will have the right to convert all or any part of their shares into Cumulative Floating Rate Preference Shares, Series 10 (Series 10 Shares), subject to certain conditions, on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter. Holders of the Series 10 Shares will be entitled to receive a cumulative quarterly floating dividend at a rate equal to the sum of the then 90-day Government of Canada Treasury Bill yield plus 4.12%, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of Capital Power. The Series 10 Shares would be redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on September 30, 2027 and September 30 of every fifth year thereafter at a value of $25.00 per share. The Series 10 shares would also be redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on any date after September 30, 2022, excluding September 30 of every fifth year, at a value of $25.50 per share.

Dividend increase

On July 25, 2017, the Company's Board of Directors approved an increase of 7.1% in the annual dividend for holders of its common shares, from $1.56 per common share to $1.67 per common share. This increased common dividend commenced with the third quarter 2017 quarterly dividend payment on October 31, 2017 to shareholders of record at the close of business on September 29, 2017.

Acquisition of Decatur Energy and $183 million public offering

On April 12, 2017, the Company announced that it entered into an agreement to acquire all of the ownership interests in Decatur Power Holdings, LLC, which owns the Decatur Energy Center (Decatur Energy) from an affiliate of LS Power Equity Partners III. On June 13, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of Decatur Energy for $603 million (US$448 million), including working capital and other closing adjustments of $9 million (US$7 million). Decatur Energy is a 795 MW natural gas-fired combined cycle power generation facility located in Decatur, Alabama that operates under a tolling agreement.

Decatur Energy sells capacity and energy to a regional entity under a long-term contract which has an original term of 10 years and expires December 31, 2022. Decatur Energy is well-positioned, given anticipated market conditions, as well as significant remaining useful life, to be re-contracted or to pursue other commercial alternatives at the end of the current long-term contract, including the ability to sell power into the Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Maryland interconnection market starting in 2023.

Financing of the Decatur Energy acquisition consisted of a combination of debt and equity. On April 24, 2017, the Company announced the completion of its previously announced public offering of 7,375,000 subscription receipts (Subscription Receipts), on a bought deal basis, at an issue price of $24.75 per Subscription Receipt, for total gross proceeds of $183 million less issue costs of $7 million. On June 13, 2017, upon closing of the Decatur Energy acquisition, each Subscription Receipt was converted to one common share of the Company. No dividend record date occurred during the period when the Subscription Receipts were outstanding and as such, no obligations to make any cash dividend equivalent payments were triggered.

The balance of the purchase price was financed through debt utilizing a temporary expansion of Capital Power's credit facilities which was followed by permanent financing with the issuance of the medium-term note disclosed above.

The Decatur Energy acquisition supports the Company's growth strategy and increases the Company's geographical diversification and contracted cash flows. During the first full year of operations, the Decatur Energy acquisition is expected to increase adjusted funds from operations by $43 million and increase adjusted EBITDA by $60 million.

Bloom Wind begins commercial operation

On June 1, 2017, the Company's 178 MW Bloom Wind facility commenced commercial operations. On June 12, 2017, the Company received $244 million (US$181 million) in financing from an affiliate of Goldman Sachs (Project Investor) in exchange for Class A interests of a subsidiary of the Company. The Company incurred issue costs of $7 million (US$5 million) associated with the financing. Effective July 1, 2017, Bloom Wind operates under a 10-year proxy revenue swap agreement with Allianz Risk Transfer, a subsidiary of Allianz SE. Under the contract, which was executed on April 21, 2016, Capital Power swaps the market revenue of the project's generation for a fixed annual payment for a 10-year term. The agreement secures long-term predictable revenues and mitigates generation volume uncertainty.

Acquisition of thermal facilities

On February 21, 2017, the Company announced that it entered into an agreement to acquire the thermal power business of Veresen Inc. Under the terms of the agreement, Capital Power acquired 284 MW of generation from two natural gas-fired power assets in Ontario consisting of the 84 MW East Windsor Cogeneration Centre (East Windsor) and a 50% interest in the 400 MW York Energy Centre (York Energy), and operates both facilities. The transaction also includes 10 MW of zero-emissions waste heat generation from two facilities (5 MW each), together known as EnPower Green Energy Generation (EnPower), located at Westcoast Energy's BC Gas Pipeline compressor stations in Savona and 150 Mile House, British Columbia.

On April 13, 2017, the Company announced that it had completed the acquisition of the two natural gas-fired power facilities in Ontario. The purchase price for the natural gas-fired facilities consisted of (i) $235 million in total cash consideration, including working capital and other closing adjustments of $12 million, and (ii) the assumption of $254 million of project level debt (proportionate basis at acquisition date net book value).

On June 1, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of EnPower. The purchase price consisted of (i) $8 million of total cash consideration, including working capital and other closing adjustments of $3 million, and (ii) the assumption of $18 million of project level debt.

The acquisitions of these facilities support the Company's growth strategy and are consistent with the Company's technology and operating focus. During the first full year of operations, these acquisitions are expected to increase adjusted funds from operations by $24 million and increase adjusted EBITDA by $55 million.

Appointments to the Board of Directors

Effective April 3, 2017, Keith Trent and Katharine Stevenson were appointed to the Capital Power Board of Directors.

Amendment of Genesee Coal Mine Joint Venture Agreement

On March 28, 2017, the Company announced that it entered into an agreement (the Amending Agreement) to amend its Genesee Mine Joint Venture Agreement with Prairie Mines & Royalty ULC (PMRU), a subsidiary of Westmoreland Coal Company, to accelerate the repayment of amounts it would otherwise have owed to PMRU during the term of the agreement and eliminate all future payments to PMRU relating to existing capital assets at the Genesee Coal Mine (Coal Mine). Capital Power will continue to pay PMRU contracted mining fees for PMRU's ongoing operation of the Coal Mine.

By accelerating the $70 million repayment of capital expenditures to PMRU, the transaction will reduce Capital Power's cost of coal for the Genesee facility, and enhance the Company's net income, adjusted EBITDA, net cash flows from operating activities and adjusted funds from operations. These cost reductions were anticipated to take place and have been included in the adjusted funds from operations guidance that was provided as part of the Company's year-end disclosure on February 17, 2017. As a result of the transaction, net cash flows from operating activities increased by $14 million for 2017. The operations and management of the Coal Mine are unchanged as a result of the Amending Agreement and the Company will continue to control the Coal Mine and treat it as a subsidiary.

Coal for the Genesee facility is supplied by the adjacent Coal Mine under a long-term, cost of service supply agreement. Prior to the Amending Agreement, Capital Power paid PMRU a fee to cover PMRU's depreciation expense and certain other costs, as well as provide a variable rate of return to PMRU. These fees paid to PMRU were included as part of Capital Power's cost of coal for operating the Genesee facility, and will be eliminated with the Amending Agreement.

SUBSEQUENT EVENT

Approval of normal course issuer bid

Subsequent to the end of 2017, the Toronto Stock Exchange has approved Capital Power's normal course issuer bid to purchase and cancel up to 9.3 million of its outstanding common shares during the one-year period from February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019.

FACILITIES AND PORTFOLIO OPTIMIZATION OPERATIONS

Facility category and facility	Type of generating facility	Year commissioned	Capacity (MW) Facility	Capacity (MW) Capital Power interest	Revenues based on [2]	Contract expiry
Alberta commercial facilities [1]						
Genesee 3	Supercritical coal-fired	2005	516	258	Merchant	-
Keephills 3	Supercritical coal-fired	2011	516	258	Merchant	-
Clover Bar Energy Centre 1, 2 and 3	Natural gas-fired simple cycle	2008 (Unit 1) 2009 (Units 2 and 3)	243	243	Merchant	-
Joffre	Natural gas-fired combined cycle cogeneration	2000	480	192	Merchant (mid-merit)	-
Shepard	Natural gas-fired combined cycle	2015	800	400	Merchant with tolling agreement for 50% of owned capacity plus additional 25% contracted for 2015 to 2017	2035 (tolling agreement)
Halkirk	Wind turbine	2012	150	150	Merchant with renewable energy credits (RECs) sold under fixed price agreement	2032 (RECs)
Clover Bar Landfill Gas	Landfill gas-fired	2005	5	5	Merchant with emission credits purchased by Capital Power from the City of Edmonton	-
Alberta contracted facilities [1]						
Genesee 1	Coal-fired steam turbine	1994	430	430	Capacity and output sold under Alberta PPA to Alberta Balancing Pool	2020
Genesee 2	Coal-fired steam turbine	1989	430	430	Capacity and output sold under Alberta PPA to Alberta Balancing Pool	2020
Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities						
Island Generation	Natural gas-fired combined cycle	2002	275	275	PPA with BC Hydro	2022
York Energy	Natural gas-fired simple cycle	2012	400	200	Energy supply contract with IESO	2032
East Windsor	Natural gas-fired cogeneration	2009	84	84	Energy supply contract with IESO	2029
K2 Wind	Wind turbine	2015	270	90	PPA with IESO	2035
Kingsbridge 1	Wind turbine	2001 and 2006	40	40	Energy supply contracts with IESO	2026
Port Dover and Nanticoke	Wind turbine	2013	105	105	Energy supply contract with IESO	2033
Quality Wind	Wind turbine	2012	142	142	Electricity purchase agreement (EPA) with BC Hydro	2037
Savona [3]	Waste heat	2008	5	5	EPA with BC Hydro	2028
150 Mile House [3]	Waste heat	2008	5	5	EPA with BC Hydro	2028
U.S. contracted facilities						
Roxboro, North Carolina	Solid fuels [4]	1987	46	46	PPA with Duke Energy Progress Inc.	2021
Southport, North Carolina	Solid fuels[4]	1987	88	88	PPA with Duke Energy Progress Inc.	2021
Decatur Energy, Alabama	Natural gas-fired combined cycle	2002	795	795	Tolling agreement with Tennessee Valley Authority	2022
Beaufort Solar, North Carolina	Solar	2015	15	15	PPA with Duke Energy Progress, LLC	2030
Bloom Wind, Kansas	Wind turbine	2017	178	178	Fixed price contract with Allianz Risk Transfer	2027
Macho Springs, New Mexico	Wind turbine	2011	50	50	PPA with Tucson Electric Power	2031

[1] During the fourth quarter of 2016, management determined, based on a review of the nature of future cash flows, that its Alberta assets should be combined as one cash generating unit (CGU) for impairment testing purposes (see Use of Judgments and Estimates). Since the cash flows of Genesee 1 and 2 will remain contracted through 2020, management will continue to present facility results based on the Alberta Commercial and Alberta Contracted groupings through 2020.

[2] Certain of the Company's facilities derive revenues under power purchase agreements or arrangements (PPAs).

[3] For operational reporting, the Company combines Savona and 150 Mile House waste heat facilities together as a single entity referred to as EnPower (see Significant Events).

[4] Solid fuels at Roxboro and Southport include wood residuals, tire-derived fuels and coal.

			Capacity (MW)			
Facility category and facility	**Type of generating facility**	**Year to be commissioned**	**Facility**	**Capital Power interest**	**Revenues based on**	**Contract expiry**
Under construction or in advanced development						
New Frontier Wind	Wind turbine	2018	99	99	Fixed price contract with Morgan Stanley Capital Group	2030
Whitla Wind	Wind turbine	2019	202	202	Fixed price contract with the AESO	2039
Genesee 4 and 5	Natural gas-fired combined cycle	To be determined [1]	1,060	530	Merchant with approximately 250 MW contracted to ENMAX for an initial term of 8 years	To be determined

[1] Contingent on Alberta market structure certainty and future Alberta electricity demand requiring the addition of new generation.

Portfolio optimization

Capital Power's commodity portfolio is comprised of generation assets, customer positions and trading positions. All commodity risk management and optimization activities are centrally managed by Capital Power's commodity portfolio management group. Portfolio optimization includes activities undertaken to manage Capital Power's exposure to commodity risk and enhance earnings. Overall commodity exposure within the portfolio is managed within limits established under Capital Power's risk management policies.

Capital Power manages its output from its commercial and contracted facilities with residual commodity exposure on a portfolio basis. Capital Power sells and/or buys physical and/or financial forward contracts that are non-unit specific, to reduce exposure to facility specific availabilities. Capital Power also takes positions in the environmental commodity markets outside of Alberta to develop capability to support Capital Power's growth strategy and to generate trading profits.

CONSOLIDATED NET INCOME AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The primary factors contributing to the change in consolidated net income for 2017 compared with 2016 are presented below followed by further discussion of these items.

(unaudited, $ millions)		
Consolidated net income for the year ended December 31, 2016		**102**
Increase (decrease) in adjusted EBITDA:		
Alberta commercial facilities, Sundance PPA and portfolio optimization [1,2]	(51)	
Alberta contracted facilities [2]	7	
Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities	38	
U.S. contracted facilities	57	
Corporate	32	
Change in unrealized net gains or losses related to the fair value of commodity derivatives and emission credits	(52)	31
Impairments		(77)
Increase in depreciation and amortization expense		(55)
Increase in foreign exchange gain		22
Prior year loss on termination of power purchase arrangement		73
Increase in finance expense from joint ventures		(11)
Increase in net finance expense		(22)
Decrease in income before tax		(39)
Increase in income tax recovery		71
Increase in net income		**32**
Consolidated net income for the year ended December 31, 2017		**134**

1 The Company's role as Buyer of the Sundance PPA was terminated effective March 24, 2016. Adjusted EBITDA in 2016 includes the results of the Sundance PPA up to that date.

2 During the fourth quarter of 2016, management determined, based on a review of the nature of future cash flows, that its Alberta assets should be combined as one CGU for impairment testing purposes (see Use of Judgments and Estimates). Since the cash flows of Genesee 1 and 2 will remain contracted through 2020, management will continue to present facility results based on the Alberta Commercial and Alberta Contracted groupings through 2020.

Results by facility category and other

	Electricity generation (GWh) [1] 2017	Electricity generation (GWh) [1] 2016	Facility availability (%) [2] 2017	Facility availability (%) [2] 2016	Revenues and other income (unaudited, $ millions) 2017	Revenues and other income (unaudited, $ millions) 2016	Adjusted EBITDA (unaudited, $ millions) [3] 2017	Adjusted EBITDA (unaudited, $ millions) [3] 2016
	Year ended December 31							
Total electricity generation, average facility availability and facility revenues excluding Sundance PPA	17,194	15,328	96	94	829	704		
Alberta commercial facilities and Sundance PPA [4]								
Genesee 3	1,993	1,787	99	92	42	28		
Keephills 3	1,606	1,831	86	96	35	33		
Clover Bar Energy Centre 1, 2 and 3	292	327	94	95	10	9		
Joffre	325	197	97	81	19	19		
Shepard Energy Centre	2,633	2,245	97	89	98	88		
Halkirk	504	455	95	98	35	31		
Clover Bar Landfill Gas	19	7	82	79	2	-		
Alberta commercial facilities – owned	7,372	6,849	95	92	241	208		
Sundance PPA [5]	N/A	655	N/A	95	N/A	13		
Portfolio optimization	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	416	468		
	7,372	7,504	95	92	657	689	228	279
Alberta contracted facilities [4]								
Genesee 1	3,112	3,333	92	99				
Genesee 2	3,323	3,137	98	93				
	6,435	6,470	95	96	241	252	170	163
Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities								
Island Generation	15	39	100	98	39	38		
York Energy [6, 7]	8	N/A	100	N/A	N/A	N/A		
East Windsor [6]	4	N/A	98	N/A	25	N/A		
K2 Wind [8]	193	222	99	99	N/A	N/A		
Kingsbridge 1	109	102	97	96	6	6		
Port Dover and Nanticoke	287	305	97	98	36	38		
Quality Wind	380	344	95	96	38	33		
EnPower [9]	22	N/A	96	N/A	2	N/A		
	1,018	1,012	98	98	146	115	165	127
U.S. contracted facilities								
Roxboro, North Carolina	333	316	98	96	37	36		
Southport, North Carolina	428	518	93	92	61	73		
Decatur Energy, Alabama [10]	1,074	N/A	95	N/A	46	N/A		
Beaufort Solar, North Carolina	27	29	95	95	2	3		
Bloom Wind, Kansas [11]	381	N/A	98	N/A	39	N/A		
Macho Springs, New Mexico	126	134	98	97	16	17		
	2,369	997	96	95	201	129	92	35
Corporate [12]					63	16	(63)	(95)
Unrealized changes in fair value of commodity derivatives and emission credits					(162)	13	(41)	11
Consolidated revenues and other income and adjusted EBITDA					**1,146**	**1,214**	**551**	**520**

1 Gigawatt hours (GWh) of electricity generation reflects the Company's share of facility output.

2 Facility availability represents the percentage of time in the period that the facility was available to generate power regardless of whether it was running, and therefore is reduced by planned and unplanned outages.

3 The financial results by facility category, except for adjusted EBITDA, were prepared in accordance with GAAP. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures.

4 During the fourth quarter of 2016, management determined, based on a review of the nature of future cash flows, that its Alberta assets should be combined as one CGU for impairment testing purposes (see Use of Judgments and Estimates). Since the cash flows of Genesee 1 and 2 will remain contracted through 2020, management will continue to present facility results based on the Alberta Commercial and Alberta Contracted groupings through 2020.

5 The Company's role as Buyer of the Sundance PPA was terminated effective March 24, 2016. Revenues, adjusted EBITDA, electricity generation, and facility availability in 2016 include the results of the Sundance PPA up to that date.

6 East Windsor and York Energy were acquired on April 13, 2017 (see Significant Events).

7 York Energy is accounted for under the equity method. Capital Power's share of the facility's net income is included in income from joint ventures on the Company's consolidated statements of income. Capital Power's share of the facility's adjusted EBITDA is included in adjusted EBITDA above. The equivalent of Capital Power's share of the facility's revenue was $21 million for 2017. The facility's revenues are not included in the above results.

8 K2 Wind is accounted for under the equity method. Capital Power's share of the facility's net income is included in income from joint ventures on the Company's consolidated statements of income. Capital Power's share of the facility's adjusted EBITDA is included in adjusted EBITDA above. The equivalent of Capital Power's share of the facility's revenue was $45 million for 2017, compared with $47 million for 2016. The facility's revenues are not included in the above results.

9 EnPower was acquired on June 1, 2017 (see Significant Events).

10 Decatur Energy was acquired on June 13, 2017 (see Significant Events).

11 Bloom Wind was commissioned on June 1, 2017 (see Significant Events).

12 Corporate revenues were offset by interplant category eliminations.

Energy prices and hedged positions

		Year ended December 31	
Alberta	**Unit**	**2017**	**2016**
Hedged position [1]	Percentage sold forward at beginning of year (%)	100	100
Spot power price average	$ per MWh	22	18
Realized power price [2]	$ per MWh	51	61
Natural gas price (AECO) [3]	$ per gigajoule (Gj)	2.03	2.03

1 Hedged position is for the Alberta baseload plants as well as a portion of Joffre and the uncontracted portion of Shepard. The Sundance PPA is no longer a part of Capital Power's baseload generation effective March 24, 2016.

2 Realized power price is the average price realized as a result of the Company's commercial contracted sales and portfolio optimization activities.

3 AECO refers to the historical virtual trading hub located in Alberta and known as the Nova Inventory Transfer system operated by TransCanada Pipelines Limited.

Alberta commercial facilities, Sundance PPA and portfolio optimization

The Alberta spot price averaged $22 per MWh in 2017, compared to $18 per MWh in 2016. Spot prices for 2017 and 2016 reflected minimal market volatility combined with conservative offer strategies from market participants, stable coal supply, strong imports, fewer unplanned baseload facility outages and low natural gas prices.

Generation, availability, revenues and other income and adjusted EBITDA for the Alberta commercial facilities include results of the Sundance PPA up to the effective termination date of March 24, 2016.

Generation for the year ended December 31, 2017 was lower primarily due to the termination of the Sundance PPA in the first quarter of 2016 as well as a planned outage at Keephills 3 in the third quarter of 2017, partially offset by lower planned and unplanned outage hours at Joffre in 2017, fewer outage hours at Shepard in 2017 and a planned outage at Genesee 3 in 2016. Availability for the year ended December 31, 2017 was higher compared to 2016 primarily due to the aforementioned factors affecting generation.

Revenues and other income as well as adjusted EBITDA were lower for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 2016. These decreases reflect lower realized revenues on portfolio optimization activities and the termination of the Sundance PPA in the first quarter of 2016.

Alberta contracted facilities

Generation and availability in 2017 were slightly lower than in 2016 primarily due to largely offsetting variances relating to the unplanned outages for Genesee 1 and Genesee 2 in 2017 and 2016 respectively. Revenues and other income were lower in 2017 compared with 2016 mainly from lower capacity revenues primarily due to lower power purchase arrangement input rates. Adjusted EBITDA increased in 2017 compared with 2016 largely due to favourable impacts related to the Amending Agreement related to the Genesee Coal Mine (See Significant Events) in 2017 with no similar impacts in 2016 and lower coal costs in 2017, partially offset by the aforementioned lower capacity revenue.

Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities

Generation, revenues and other income and adjusted EBITDA in 2017 were higher compared with 2016 primarily due to the additions of York Energy, East Windsor and EnPower (see Significant Events) in the second quarter of 2017 and due to higher generation at Quality Wind. Revenues and other income does not include K2 Wind and York Energy, which are accounted for under the equity method. Lower generation for K2 Wind in 2017 compared with 2016 is largely driven by paid curtailments.

U.S. contracted facilities

Generation, availability, revenues and other income and adjusted EBITDA were higher in 2017 compared with 2016 primarily due to the addition of Decatur Energy (see Significant Events) and the commencement of operations at Bloom Wind (see Significant Events) in the second quarter of 2017. These increases were partially offset by lower generation at Southport largely due to derates due to sulfur emission restrictions.

Corporate

Corporate results include (i) revenues for cost recoveries and other income related to coal compensation from the Province of Alberta, (ii) costs of support services such as treasury, finance, internal audit, legal, human resources, corporate risk management, asset management, and environment, health and safety, and (iii) business development expenses. Note that cost recovery revenues are primarily intercompany revenues that are offset by interplant category transactions.

Net corporate expenditures decreased and revenues and other income increased in 2017 compared with 2016 primarily due to coal compensation from the Province of Alberta that is recognized monthly as other income commencing December 2016. The decrease to net corporate expenditures is partially offset by increased business development expenses in 2017 compared with 2016 primarily due to the facilities acquired in 2017 (see Significant Events) and the provision recorded in 2017 pertaining to the Line Loss Rule Proceeding (see Contractual Obligations, Contingent Liabilities and Provisions).

Unrealized changes in fair value of commodity derivatives and emission credits

(unaudited, $ millions)	Year ended December 31			
	2017	**2016**	**2017**	**2016**
Unrealized changes in fair value of commodity derivatives and emission credits	**Revenues and other income**		**Adjusted EBITDA**	
Unrealized (losses) gains on Alberta power derivatives	(192)	26	(30)	(7)
Unrealized gains on U.S. energy derivatives	3	-	3	-
Unrealized gains (losses) on natural gas derivatives	19	(9)	(15)	13
Unrealized gains (losses) on emission derivatives	8	(4)	8	(4)
Unrealized (losses) gains on emission credits held for trading	-	-	(7)	9
	(162)	**13**	**(41)**	**11**

The Company's financial results relating to its Alberta commercial facilities and portfolio optimization include unrealized changes in the fair value of commodity and other derivatives.

When a derivative instrument settles, the unrealized fair value changes recorded in prior periods for that instrument are reversed within this category. The gain or loss realized upon settlement is reflected in adjusted EBITDA for the applicable facility category.

Unrealized losses on the Alberta power portfolio of $30 million recognized by the Company in 2017 were primarily due to the reversal of prior period unrealized gains on net forward sales contracts that settled during the period as well as the impact of increasing forward prices on net forward sales contracts. During the comparable period in 2016, the Alberta power portfolio recognized unrealized losses of $7 million as a result of the reversal of prior periods' unrealized gains on net forward sales contracts which settled during the year, partially offset by the impact of decreasing forward Alberta power prices on net forward sales contracts.

Unrealized gains on U.S. energy derivatives of $3 million recognized in 2017 were attributable to the power swap contracts for New Frontier Wind and Bloom Wind generation.

Unrealized losses on natural gas derivatives of $15 million recognized in 2017 were due to the impact of decreasing forward natural gas prices on net forward purchase contracts as well as the reversal of prior periods' unrealized gains on positions that settled during the year. During the comparable period in 2016, unrealized gains of $13 million were recognized as a result of the reversal of prior periods' unrealized losses on net forward purchase contracts that settled in 2016 as well as the impact of increasing forward natural gas prices on forward purchase contracts.

Unrealized gains on emission derivatives of $8 million recognized by the Company in 2017 were primarily due to net forward purchase contracts on emissions allowances and renewable energy credits which were valued against increasing forward prices and the impact of the reversal of previously unrealized losses on positions that settled during the period. During the comparable period in 2016, unrealized losses on emission derivatives of $4 million were recognized, mostly attributable to net forward purchase contracts on allowances and renewable energy credits which were valued at decreasing forward prices as well as the reversal of prior period unrealized gains on positions that settled during 2016.

Unrealized losses on emission credits held for trading of $7 million recognized in 2017 were due largely to the reversal of prior periods' unrealized gains on emission credits sold during the year. During 2016, unrealized gains of $9 million were recognized, primarily due to the fair value adjustment on a portfolio of credits that were transferred to emission credits held for trading during 2016.

Consolidated other expenses and non-controlling interests

(unaudited, $ millions)	Year ended December 31	
	2017	**2016**
Interest on borrowings less capitalized interest	(99)	(74)
Realized losses on settlement of interest rate derivatives	-	(9)
Other net finance expense – interest on coal compensation from the Province of Alberta, sundry interest, guarantee and other fees	12	(2)
	(87)	(85)
Other finance expense – amortization and accretion charges, including accretion of deferred revenue pertaining to coal compensation from the Province of Alberta	(21)	(1)
Total net finance expense	(108)	(86)
Impairments	(83)	(6)
Depreciation and amortization	(271)	(216)
Foreign exchange gain	28	6
Losses on termination of power purchase arrangement	-	(73)
Finance expense from joint ventures	(24)	(13)
Income tax recovery (expense)	41	(30)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	10	9

Net finance expense

Net finance expense increased in 2017 compared with 2016 primarily due to additional loans and borrowings as a result of the acquisition of the Veresen thermal facilities and Decatur Energy and the receipt of Bloom Wind Project Investor financing (see Significant Events) in the second quarter of 2017. The additional loans and borrowings included the $160 million private placement debt issued in the third quarter of 2016 and the $450 million medium-term notes issued in the third quarter of 2017. These increases were partially offset by the EPCOR debt repayment in the first quarter of 2016 and higher capitalized interest resulting from Bloom Wind construction, which commenced in the second quarter of 2016.

Impairments

During the third quarter of 2017, the Company recognized pre-tax impairment losses of $32 million, $14 million and $37 million related to the Southport, Roxboro and Decatur Energy cash generating units respectively (see Significant Events).

Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased compared with the prior year primarily due to the facility acquisitions in the second quarter of 2017 (see Significant Events) and the shortening of asset lives in late 2016 related to the coal-fired facilities. The components of the coal-fired facilities that are unique to coal-fired generation had their useful lives shortened to 2030 while those components which can be utilized upon conversion to natural gas facilities had their useful lives shortened to 2045. Regulations impacting the length of this potential life extension are yet to be finalized and will likely cause the actual life extension to differ from the current estimate. Management will reassess the useful lives of these assets once the regulations are finalized.

Foreign exchange gain

In June 2017, the Company increased its committed credit facilities by US$300 million to fund the acquisition of Decatur Energy (see Significant Events) which was an addition to its pre-existing outstanding U.S. dollar denominated debt payable of US$295 million. Approximately US$300 million was economically hedged using foreign currency derivative instruments. In September 2017, the Company issued $450 million of medium-term notes (see Significant Events) which was primarily used to repay the increased committed credit facilities. The foreign exchange gain consisted primarily of the gain incurred on the revaluation of U.S. dollar denominated debt not economically hedged. For 2017 and 2016, the exchange rate of the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar strengthened resulting in an unrealized gain in both periods.

Losses on termination of power purchase arrangement

On March 24, 2016, the Company notified the Balancing Pool of the Company's decision to terminate its role as Buyer of the Sundance PPA and recorded a pre-tax loss of $53 million with respect to the de-recognition of the Sundance PPA intangible asset. On November 24, 2016, the Government of Alberta agreed to arrange for the Balancing Pool to accept Capital Power's termination of its role as a Buyer of the Sundance PPA. In consideration of these actions, Capital Power and its syndicate partners agreed to pay the Balancing Pool $39 million, of which Capital Power's portion was $20 million ($15 million post tax).

Finance expense from joint ventures

Finance expense from joint ventures includes Capital Power's share of finance expenses of K2 Wind and York Energy, which are accounted for under the equity method.

Income tax recovery (expense)

In 2017, the Company recorded an income tax recovery compared with income tax expense in 2016. The change is primarily due to the reversal in the second quarter of 2017 of a previous write-down related to U.S. income tax losses. This was offset by a re-measurement of U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities due to the decrease in the U.S. Federal corporate tax rate.

A non-cash write-down relating to the U.S. income tax losses was recorded in the third quarter of 2014 as at that time, it was not considered probable that sufficient future taxable income would be available, based on the Company's forecast for U.S. taxable income, for the then existing U.S. income tax loss carryforwards to be recognized. With the acquisition of Decatur Energy and the commissioning of Bloom Wind, the Company's forecast for U.S. taxable income improved and as a result, the Company recognized a deferred tax asset in the amount of $86 million during the second quarter of 2017 on a portion of the U.S. income tax losses that are expected to be utilized in the future.

As part of the substantive enactment of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 in the fourth quarter of 2017, and the resulting reduction in the U.S. Federal corporate tax rate, U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities were re-measured resulting in the recognition of deferred income tax expense of $31 million.

Non-controlling interest

Non-controlling interest consists only of the Coal Mine partner's share of the consolidated depreciation expense of the Coal Mine.

COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(unaudited, $ millions)	**Year ended December 31**	
	2017	**2016**
Net income	134	102
Other comprehensive loss:		
Net unrealized (losses) gains on derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges	(4)	68
Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges – joint ventures	3	(4)
Net realized gains on derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges reclassified to net income	(63)	(88)
Net realized losses on derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges reclassified to net income – joint ventures	3	4
Unrealized foreign exchange loss on the translation of foreign operations	(53)	(5)
Actuarial loss related to the company's defined benefit pension plan	(1)	(1)
Total other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(115)	(26)
Comprehensive income	**19**	**76**

Other comprehensive loss includes fair value adjustments on financial instruments held by the Company to hedge market risks and which meet the requirements of hedges for accounting purposes. To the extent that such hedges are ineffective, any related gains or losses are recognized in net income. Other unrealized fair value changes on derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges and foreign currency translation gains or losses are subsequently recognized in net income when the hedged transactions are completed and the foreign operations are disposed of or otherwise terminated.

FINANCIAL POSITION

The significant changes in the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position from December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2017 were as follows:

(unaudited, $ millions)	As at December 31					
	2017	**2016**	**Increase (decrease)**	**Acquisitions through business combinations**	**Other**	**Primary other changes**
Trade and other receivables	278	223	55	14	41	Primarily due to generation receivables cash settlement occurring in 2018.
Finance lease receivables	644	667	(23)	-	(23)	Reduction in net investment in finance leases due to the recognition of accounting minimum lease payments partially offset by unearned finance income.
Government grant receivable	493	542	(49)	-	(49)	Decrease due to the receipt of the 2017 payment related to the phase out of coal-fired generation.
Other assets	68	25	43	-	43	Increase primarily due to the non-current portion of the prepayment related to the amendment of the Genesee Coal Mine Joint Venture Agreement (see Significant Events).
Net derivative financial instruments assets	29	177	(148)	-	(148)	Primarily due to the impact of increasing forward Alberta power prices on the fair value of forward sales contracts.
Equity-accounted investments	184	18	166	153	13	Net income and unrealized gain recognized through other comprehensive income, partially offset by distributions received.
Intangible assets	401	299	102	47	55	Increase primarily due to the receipt and purchase of emission credit inventory.
Property, plant and equipment	4,378	3,764	614	748	(134)	Impairment charges (see Significant Events) and depreciation and amortization, partially offset by capital additions, primarily Bloom Wind.
Goodwill	35	23	12	77	(65)	Impairment charges for Southport and Decatur Energy (see Significant Events) and foreign currency translation adjustments.

(unaudited, $ millions)	As at December 2017	As at December 2016	Increase (decrease)	Acquisitions through business combinations	Other	Primary other changes
Loans and borrowings (including current portion)	2,146	1,508	638	171	467	Addition of debt related to Bloom Wind, issuance of $450 million medium-term note (see Significant Events), partially offset by overall decreased credit facility utilization (see Liquidity and Capital Resources).
Deferred revenue and other liabilities (including current portion)	639	689	(50)	-	(50)	Decrease primarily due to the recognition into income of deferred revenue for compensation related to the phase out of coal-fired generation.
Net deferred tax liabilities	300	363	(63)	19	(82)	Decrease primarily due to the recognition of previously unrecognized net operating losses as a result of the acquisition of Decatur Energy and the commissioning of Bloom Wind (see Significant Events) partly offset by a reduction in the recognized tax losses as a result of U.S. tax reform.
Provisions (including current portion)	302	257	45	13	32	Adjustment to estimates relating to the Genesee Mine decommissioning provision, recording of the Bloom Wind decommissioning provision and recording of the provision for the Line Loss Rule Proceeding (see Contractual Obligations, Contingent Liabilities and Provisions).
Share capital	3,262	2,918	344	-	344	Increase due to common and preferred shares issued and share options exercised, partially offset by share issue costs.
Deficit	(181)	(124)	(57)	-	(57)	Net income less common and preferred share dividends.
Other reserves	(67)	49	(116)	-	(116)	Unrealized loss on foreign exchange translation and reclassification of unrealized gains on cash flow hedges.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

(unaudited, $ millions)	Year ended December 31		
Cash inflows (outflows)	**2017**	**2016**	**Change**
Operating activities	372	375	(3)
Investing activities	(1,114)	(253)	(861)
Financing activities	697	(102)	799

Operating activities

Cash flows from operating activities for 2017 decreased compared with 2016 due to lower contributions from operating working capital mostly driven by timing of generation receivables settlement. These decreases were largely offset by higher adjusted EBITDA (before unrealized changes in fair value of commodity derivatives and emission credits, income recognized related to the Off-Coal Agreement from the Province of Alberta and adjusted EBITDA from joint ventures). Cash outflow in 2017 was lower compared with 2016 related to the fair value changes in certain unsettled derivative financial instruments that are charged or credited to the Company's bank margin account held with a specific exchange counterparty.

Investing activities

Cash flows used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased compared with the same period in 2016 primarily due to the acquisition of the Veresen thermal facilities and Decatur Energy (see Significant Events), construction of Bloom Wind, which began in the third quarter of 2016 and the prepayment related to the Amending Agreement (see Significant Events).

Capital expenditures and investments

(unaudited, $ millions)	Pre-2016 Actual	Year ended December 31 2016 Actual	2017 Actual	2018 Estimated [1,2]	Actual or Projected Total [2,3]	Timing
Genesee 4 & 5 [4]	9	7	2	-	700	Targeted completion as early as 2021 and 2022, respectively
Whitla Wind [7]	-	-	3	46	320	Targeted completion in the fourth quarter of 2019
New Frontier Wind	-	-	20	162	182	Targeted completion in December 2018
Bloom Wind [5]	-	219	95	-	314	Commercial operation commenced June 2017 (see Significant Events)
Development sites	-	-	11	13		
Subtotal growth projects		**226**	**131**	**221**		
Sustaining – facility maintenance excluding Genesee mine		59	54			
Sustaining – Genesee mine maintenance and lands		3	19			
Total capital expenditures [6]		**288**	**204**			
Emission credits held for compliance		28	20			
Capitalized interest		(3)	(6)			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and other assets		**313**	**218**			

1 The Company's 2018 estimated capital expenditures include only expenditures for previously announced growth projects and exclude other potential new development projects.

2 Projected capital expenditures to be incurred over the life of the projects for the previously announced Genesee 4 and 5, New Frontier Wind and Whitla Wind projects are based on management's estimates. Projected capital expenditures for development sites are not reflected beyond the current period until specific projects reach the advanced development stage.

[3] Excludes interest to fund construction and refundable transmission system contribution payments.

[4] Continuation and timing of the Genesee 4 and 5 project will be considered once sufficient Alberta market certainty exists and new generation is required in Alberta to balance supply and demand.

[5] Projected total cost excludes a $31 million (US$23 million) developer fee paid to a subsidiary of the Company.

[6] Capital expenditures include capitalized interest. Capital expenditures excluding capitalized interest are presented on the consolidated statements of cash flows as purchase of property, plant and equipment and other assets.

[7] The projected total cost for Whitla Wind reflects the mid point of the expected range of construction costs of $315 million to $325 million (see Significant Events).

Financing activities

The cash flows from financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2017 primarily reflected the net issuance of loans and borrowings (see Significant Events), issuance of common and preferred shares (see Significant Events) and Project Investor financing received for Bloom Wind (see Significant Events) partially offset by the repayment of loans and borrowings and the sum of common share dividends and preferred share dividends.

The Company's credit facilities consisted of:

(unaudited, $ millions)		As at December 31, 2017			As at December 31, 2016		
	Maturity timing	**Total facilities**	**Credit facility utilization**	**Available**	**Total facilities**	**Credit facility utilization**	**Available**
Committed credit facilities	2020/ 2022	1,055			1,055		
Letters of credit outstanding			30			58	
Bank loans outstanding (U.S. dollars)			28			134	
		1,055	58	997	1,055	192	863
Bilateral demand credit facilities	N/A	200			200		
Letters of credit outstanding			139			114	
		200	139	61	200	114	86
Demand credit facilities	N/A	25	-	25	25	-	25
		1,280	**197**	**1,083**	**1,280**	**306**	**974**

As at December 31, 2017, the committed credit facility utilization decreased $134 million compared with the utilization as at December 31, 2016. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company's financing requirements increased as a result of the construction of Bloom Wind and the acquisitions of Decatur Energy and the thermal power business of Veresen Inc. (see Significant Events). These financing requirements were more than met by financing received from the Bloom Wind Project Investor, the completion of the common and preferred share offerings and the issuance of $450 million of unsecured medium-term notes (see Significant Events). In July 2017, the Company extended the maturity date of its then existing committed credit facilities to July 9, 2022. In July 2016, the Company exercised the accordion feature of the committed credit facility to increase the facility size by $55 million. The accordion feature permits an additional $245 million increase to the facility in the future, subject to certain conditions including lender approval. Of the existing credit facilities, $55 million matures in July 2020 and $1 billion matures in July 2022. The available credit facilities provide the Company with adequate funding for ongoing development projects.

The Company has a corporate credit rating of BBB- with a stable outlook from Standard & Poor's (S&P). The BBB rating category assigned by S&P is the fourth highest rating of S&P's ten rating categories for long-term debt obligations. According to S&P, a BBB corporate credit rating exhibits adequate capacity to meet financial commitments, however, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of the obligor to meet its financial commitments.

On April 3, 2017, DBRS Limited (DBRS) revised the Company's senior unsecured long-term debt credit rating from BBB to BBB (low) with a stable outlook. The BBB rating category assigned by DBRS is the fourth highest rating of DBRS' ten rating categories for long-term debt obligations. According to DBRS, long-term debt rated BBB is of adequate credit quality and the capacity of the payment of financial obligations is considered acceptable but the entity is vulnerable to future events.

The above credit ratings from S&P and DBRS are investment grade credit ratings which enhance Capital Power's ability to re-finance existing debt as it matures and to access cost competitive capital for future growth.

Capital Power's loan and credit agreements require the Company to meet certain financial covenants as described below:

Financial covenant	Required at the end of each fiscal quarter	Actual as at December 31, 2017
Modified consolidated net tangible assets to consolidated net tangible assets ratio [1]	Not less than 0.80 to 1.0	0.82
Consolidated senior debt to consolidated capitalization ratio [1]	Not more than 0.65 to 1.0	0.46
Consolidated EBITDA to consolidated interest expense [1, 2]	Not less than 2.5 to 1.0	3.5

1 As defined in the relevant agreements.

2 Only in the event that Capital Power is assigned a rating of less than BBB- by S&P and less than BBB (low) by DBRS.

Future cash requirements

The following estimates of future cash requirements are subject to variable factors including those discussed in Forward-looking Information. Capital Power's expected cash requirements for 2018 include:

(unaudited, $ millions)	2018 Expected Cash Requirements
Repayment of debt payable to EPCOR	174
Capital expenditures – sustaining	85
Capital expenditures – ongoing growth projects	221
Capital expenditures – Genesee performance standard	15
Common share dividends [1]	175
Preferred share dividends	40

1 Includes 7% annual dividend growth, subject to approval by the Board of Directors of Capital Power.

The Company uses a short-form base shelf prospectus to provide it with the ability, market conditions permitting, to obtain new debt and equity capital from external markets when required. Under the short-form base shelf prospectus, Capital Power may raise up to $3 billion by issuing common shares, preferred shares, subscription receipts exchangeable for common shares and/or other securities of the Company and/or debt securities. Approximately $2 billion remains available under this prospectus which expires in June 2018.

If the Canadian and U.S. financial markets become unstable, as they did particularly in the period from 2008 to 2010, Capital Power's ability to raise new capital, to meet its financial requirements, and to refinance indebtedness under existing credit facilities and debt agreements may be adversely affected. Capital Power has credit exposure relating to various agreements, particularly with respect to its PPA, energy supply contract, trading and supplier counterparties. While Capital Power continues to monitor its exposure to its significant counterparties, there can be no assurance that all counterparties will be able to meet their commitments.

Off-statement of financial position arrangements

The Company has off-statement of financial position arrangements including operating leases and, as at December 31, 2017, $169 million of outstanding letters of credit for collateral support for trading operations, conditions of certain service agreements and to satisfy legislated reclamation requirements. If the Company were to terminate these off-statement of financial position arrangements, the penalties or obligations would not have a material impact on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or resources.

Capital resources

(unaudited, $ millions)	As at December 31	
	2017	2016
Loans and borrowings	2,146	1,508
Finance lease obligation [1]	18	20
Less cash and cash equivalents	(52)	(98)
Net debt	2,112	1,430
Share capital	3,262	2,918
Deficit and other reserves	(248)	(75)
Non-controlling interest	48	58
Total equity	3,062	2,901
Total capital	**5,174**	**4,331**

1 Includes the current portion disclosed within trade and other payables.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND PROVISIONS

(unaudited, $ millions)	Payments due by period						
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Thereafter	Total
Loans and borrowings	239	297	337	317	59	915	2,164
Interest on loans and borrowings	109	92	83	58	47	128	517
Finance lease obligations	1	1	1	1	1	13	18
Capital – growth projects [1]	221	271	-	-	-	-	492
Decommissioning provisions [2]	6	5	6	6	35	319	377
Energy purchase and transportation contracts [3]	45	42	37	37	35	427	623
Operating and maintenance contracts	30	32	35	43	34	189	363
Operating leases	8	8	8	7	6	53	90
Environmental credits	91	50	39	29	27	55	291
Commodity and other derivative liabilities net of financial assets	49	20	3	1	1	4	78
Total	**799**	**818**	**549**	**499**	**245**	**2,103**	**5,013**

1 Capital Power's obligations for capital – growth projects in future periods include New Frontier Wind and Whitla Wind and for 2018 also include expected spend on other wind development sites. These obligations exclude interest to fund construction and refundable transmission system contribution payments.

2 Capital Power's decommissioning provisions reflect the undiscounted cash flows required to settle obligations for the retirement of its generation facilities and the Genesee coal mine.

3 Energy purchase and transportation contracts include natural gas transportation contracts which are based on estimates subject to changes in regulated rates for transportation and have expiry terms ranging from 2019 to 2023.

Contingent liabilities

North Carolina facility permitting

The North Carolina Department of Air Quality (DAQ) has indicated that new permits will be required for the Company's Roxboro and Southport facilities based on 2015 carbon monoxide and particulate matter emissions. The required permits have been applied for, however the DAQ advised in June 2017 that it is also pursuing permits for sulfur dioxide emissions. It is unknown at this time what, if any, new capital investment may be required under these permits.

Other contingent liabilities

The Company and its subsidiaries are subject to various legal claims that arise in the normal course of business. Management believes that the aggregate contingent liability of the Company arising from these claims is immaterial and therefore no provision has been made.

Line Loss Rule Proceeding provision

Capital Power participated in the Line Loss Rule (LLR) Proceeding before the Alberta Utilities Commission (AUC) regarding loss factors that form the basis for certain transmission charges paid by Alberta generators, including

Capital Power. The LLR Proceeding addressed the replacement for the non-compliant LLR as well as the possible correction of line loss charges and credits for the years 2006 forward.

Financial adjustment will follow the completion of calculations necessary to determine replacement line loss rates for all years. As at February 15, 2018, no retrospective loss factors have yet been produced by the AESO using the replacement methodology. It is unclear at this time when retrospective loss factors under the approved methodology will be made available, but it is expected that these activities will occur during 2018.

The Company expects to participate in appeal processes rendering the final outcome of the LLR Proceeding still unknown. However, based on the current decision, Capital Power would incur additional charges related to transmission amounts of historical periods and as such has recorded a current provision of $9 million pertaining to its currently held Alberta assets.

RISKS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's approach to risk management is to identify, monitor and manage the key controllable risks facing the Company and to consider appropriate actions to respond to uncontrollable risks. Risk management includes the controls and procedures for reducing controllable risks to acceptable levels and the identification of the appropriate actions in cases of events occurring outside of management's control. Acceptable levels of risk are established by the Board of Directors of Capital Power and govern the Company's decisions and policies associated with risk. The Board of Directors of Capital Power reviews the Company's risk profile on a quarterly basis and material changes to the risk profile as required.

Capital Power employs an Enterprise Risk Management Program (ERM Program) to identify, evaluate, report and monitor key risks that may affect the achievement of the Company's strategic and related business objectives. The ERM Program aligns with the International Organization for Standardization's standard for risk management, ISO 31000, and the Company's approach is to undertake risk assessment in conjunction with core corporate processes.

Risk management at Capital Power is carried out at several levels and is subject to the oversight of the Board of Directors of Capital Power. The President and Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has ultimate accountability for managing the Company's risks and approves the framework for enterprise risk management. The President and CEO as well as the rest of the executive team provide general oversight and policy reviews and recommendations, meeting periodically to review enterprise risk management performance and to evaluate significant or emerging risks. The Risk Oversight Council (consisting of the senior management representatives appointed by the President and CEO) establishes the overall direction, structure, conduct and control of Capital Power's commodity exposure management activities, both in physical and financial derivatives markets. The Vice President of Risk Management and Internal Audit is responsible for the enterprise risk management framework, including developing risk management policies and processes and monitoring the Company's compliance with said policies and processes by performing periodic reviews and internal audits. He is also responsible for the leadership of the commodity and credit risk management (middle office) function, security and contingency planning, as well as insurance risk management. Individual executive risk owners are accountable for carrying out the risk management and mitigation activities associated with the risks in their respective operations. All Capital Power employees are expected to understand the risks that fall within their areas of responsibility and to manage these risks within approved risk tolerances.

Management views risk management as an ongoing process and continually looks for ways to enhance the Company's risk management framework.

Capital Power's principal risk factors could have an adverse impact on the Company's business, prospects, financial condition, results of operations, cash flow, liquidity, capital expenditures, or resources. Not only do these risks provide Capital Power with exposure to negative consequences but also to the possibility that positive consequences will be missed. The identified risk factors are interdependent and the potential impact of any one factor is generally difficult to quantify as the impact of other risk factors changes at the same time or at a subsequent time. These principal risk factors are discussed below:

Legal, regulatory and stakeholder risk

Capital Power is subject to risk associated with changing political conditions and with changes in federal, provincial, state, or local laws and regulations or common law and their interpretation by relevant authorities. It is not possible to predict changes in the legislative and regulatory environment or their impact on the Company's business, income tax status, operations, or the markets in which the Company operates.

In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Government of Alberta announced the transition of Alberta's energy-only market for electricity to a capacity market structure for which the framework is expected to be effective in 2021.The AESO has been directed by the Government of Alberta to develop the technical design and details of the new structure and has indicated it expects to complete consultations and confirm the details for key design features in the first half of 2018.

The Canadian federal government announced in the fourth quarter of 2016, the Pan-Canadian Framework (PCF) on Clean Growth and Climate Change. The key elements of the PCF are carbon pricing as implemented by the provinces and territories, coal phase-out by 2030, and the opportunity to extend the life of coal units through conversion to natural gas. Fundamental to the framework is the carbon pricing program, which requires all Canadian jurisdictions to have carbon pricing in effect by 2018 and a September 1, 2018 deadline has been set by the federal government for all Canadian jurisdictions to provide a plan on how they will implement carbon pricing systems that meet the federal standard. The announcements and progress surrounding the capacity market framework and PCF have removed some uncertainties as to the direction of change for the Canadian power markets in which Capital Power operates. However, uncertainties remain, as details and implementation of the capacity market framework and the PCF are in development.

Capital Power is required to maintain numerous licenses, permits and governmental approvals for the development, construction and operation of its projects and participation in its markets. If Capital Power fails to satisfy the conditions of these instruments, there could be an adverse impact on the effectiveness and cost of those projects or operations. Many of the regulatory approval processes for the development, construction and operation of power generation facilities require stakeholder input. Accordingly, progress in Capital Power's development, construction and operational activities could be impeded by stakeholder intervention. Changes in law and regulatory requirements may also adversely impact the market dynamics for Capital Power, the participation levels of counterparties that Capital Power relies on to support its portfolio optimization strategies and the costs associated with participating in these markets.

Capital Power's assets are emitters of various air pollutants including CO_2, NO_x, SO_2, mercury, and particulate matter. Accordingly, Capital Power's operations are subject to extensive environmental laws, regulations and guidelines relating to the generation and transmission of electricity, pollution and protection of the environment, health and safety, air emissions, water usage, wastewater discharges, hazardous material handling and storage, treatment and disposal of waste and other materials, remediation of sites, and land-use responsibility.

These regulations can impose a liability for costs to investigate or remediate contamination. Compliance with new regulatory requirements may require Capital Power to incur significant capital expenditures, additional operating expenses or cause operations at certain facilities to end prior to the end of their economic life; failure to comply with such regulations could result in fines, penalties or the curtailment of operations. Further, there can be no assurance that compliance with or changes to environmental regulations will not materially adversely impact Capital Power's business, prospects, financial condition, operations or cash flow.

The Company is subject to requirements around minimizing the impact to birds and bats at its wind facilities. Capital Power complies with all regulatory requirements which include completing pre-disturbance bird and bat studies and post-construction bird and bat monitoring programs.

Capital Power's ability to develop new projects is also affected by the availability of transmission and distribution systems. If restrictive transmission price regulation is imposed, transmission companies may not have sufficient incentive to invest in expansion of the transmission infrastructure. In addition, the Alberta power market has a number of existing transmission connections to neighbouring external markets. Any material expansion of those existing interconnections, or the creation of new interconnections could have a material adverse impact on Capital Power's business in Alberta. Capital Power cannot predict whether transmission facilities will be expanded in specific markets to accommodate competitive access to those markets.

Capital Power's operations are complex and the determination of income taxes involves income tax interpretations, regulations and legislation that are continually changing. Future changes in tax legislation may have an adverse impact on Capital Power, its shareholders and the value of the Company's common shares.

Strategies employed for managing legal, regulatory and stakeholder risk:

- Identify existing, new or changed laws or regulations, or changed interpretations of such, and prepare appropriate responses or plans.
- Comply with all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines and monitor compliance.
- Perform environmental compliance audits with corrective actions as necessary.
- Establish positive relationships with all levels of government and stakeholders.
- Consult with all levels of government with respect to policy development and current and proposed legislation.
- Execute on-time permitting, license renewals and other activities associated with laws and regulations.
- Proactively identify environmental risks within operations, maintenance and construction activities and promote awareness throughout and at all levels of the Company.
- Ensure that contractors align with Capital Power's environmental policies and procedures.
- Support the timely development of appropriate transmission capability through active relationships with regulators and government.
- Develop and maintain tax expertise and resources necessary to interpret tax legislation.
- Consult with all levels of government with respect to tax policy development and proposed legislation.

Performance of assets of joint arrangements risk

Some of Capital Power's assets are operated through joint arrangements under which Capital Power is not the operator of the associated assets. There is a risk that the assets will not be operated in accordance with Capital Power's expectations or requirements which could result in financial loss to the Company. While contractual agreements help minimize risk, there can be no assurance that such operations will continue to be effective.

The occurrence of an event which disrupts the ability of facilities operated by external parties to produce or sell power or thermal energy for an extended period would likely require Capital Power to replace the electricity at market prices prevailing at that time. Depending on market liquidity, these market prices could be significantly higher than the prices inherent in the joint arrangements, thus increasing the cost of energy purchases to Capital Power.

Strategies employed for joint arrangements risk:

- Work with facility owner and/or operator to execute appropriate operating and maintenance practices to minimize the likelihood of prolonged unplanned down time.
- Measure performance against benchmarks.
- Establish positive relationships with all parties to the joint arrangements.
- Actively participate in management committees of joint operations.
- Proactively manage the contract's rights and obligations based on thorough understanding of the contract.
- Proactively assess and resolve any contract issues including force majeure claims and appropriately respond with dialogue, advocacy, negotiation, arbitration and legal actions, as required.

Commodity price volatility risk

The market price for electricity, in the jurisdictions and markets in which Capital Power operates, affects Capital Power's revenues. Capital Power buys and sells some of its electricity in the Alberta wholesale market and such transactions are settled at spot market prices. Market electricity prices are dependent upon a number of factors including: the projected supply and demand of electricity, the bidding strategy of other generators offering electricity in Alberta, the asset management plans of the Balancing Pool, the price of raw materials that are used to generate electricity, the cost of complying with applicable environmental and other regulatory requirements, the structure of the particular market, and weather conditions. Natural gas price levels may impact power prices in the markets that the Company participates in. It is not possible to predict future electricity prices with certainty, and electricity price volatility could therefore have a material effect on Capital Power.

Electricity sales associated with the PPA for Genesee 1 and 2 are accounted for as long-term fixed margin contracts, which limits the impact of swings in wholesale electricity spot prices, unless plant availability drops significantly below the PPA target availability for an extended period. Electricity sales and steam sales associated with the Joffre facility located at the Nova Chemicals Company (NOVA) petrochemical complex are subject to market price variability as there are provisions in the contract with NOVA that require the facility to run to provide steam to the host facility, irrespective of market prices. Although the Company's 50% interests in Genesee 3 and Keephills 3 are not covered by long-term commercial contracts, the units are baseload coal-fired generating plants with relatively low variable costs and generally run when they are available. For the Company's Genesee 3, Keephills 3, CBEC, Shepard and Joffre plants, spot electricity prices, the plants' variable costs, and planned and unplanned outages affect profitability.

Capital Power uses derivative instruments, including futures, forwards, options and swaps, to manage its commodity and financial market risks inherent in its electricity generation operations. These activities, although intended to mitigate price volatility, expose Capital Power to other risks. When Capital Power sells power forward, it gives up the opportunity to sell power at potentially higher prices in the future. Selling forward may also result in losses if the underlying price to provide replacement power, in the event of an outage, turns out to be greater than the contract price. In addition, Capital Power purchases and sells commodity-based contracts in the natural gas and electricity markets for trading purposes. In the future, Capital Power could recognize financial losses on these contracts as a result of volatility in the market values of the underlying commodities.

Capital Power is exposed to market risks through its power marketing business, which involves the sale of energy, capacity and related products, and the purchase and sale of fuel, transmission services and emission allowances. These market risks primarily include volatility arising from location and from timing differences that may be associated with buying and transporting fuel, converting fuel into energy and delivering the energy to a buyer.

When aggregate customer electricity consumption (load shape) changes unexpectedly, Capital Power is exposed to price risk. Load shape refers to the different pattern of consumption between peak hours and off-peak hours. Consumption is higher during peak hours when people and organizations are most active; conversely, consumption is lower during off-peak hours at night or early morning.

Strategies employed for managing commodity price volatility risk:

- Execute Company’s growth strategy and re-contract generation facilities under new or extended contracts to maintain a balance of contracted and non-contracted facilities.
- Limit exposure to market price volatility by entering into long-term power contracts on certain of our generation units.
- Maintain a commodity risk management program which provides the infrastructure to manage commodity and trading risks associated with the commodity business.
- Take market risk positions within authorized limits approved by Capital Power’s executive team and Board of Directors.
- Report monthly key risk measures in relation to applicable limits to the executive team with quarterly review by the Board of Directors of Capital Power.
- Perform regular commodity portfolio stress testing to observe the effects of plausible scenarios taking into account historical price movements and certain hypothetical extreme events.
- Minimize exposure to extreme price fluctuations, especially during higher priced peak hour periods. To do this, Capital Power relies on historical load shape data provided by load settlement agents and local distribution companies to anticipate what the aggregate customer electricity consumption will be during peak hours. When consumption varies from historical consumption patterns and from the volume of electricity purchased for any given peak hour period, Capital Power is exposed to prevailing market prices because it must either buy electricity if it is short or sell electricity if it is long. Such exposures can be exacerbated by other events such as unexpected generation facility outages and unusual weather patterns.
- Limit exposure to spot price variability within specified risk limits by entering into various purchase and sale arrangements for periods of varying duration. Due to limited market liquidity and the variability of electricity consumption between peak hours and off-peak hours, it is not possible to hedge all positions every hour. The Company operates under specific policy limits, such as total commodity risk and stop-loss limits, and generally trades in electricity to reduce the Company’s exposure to changes in electricity prices or to match physical or financial obligations.

Operation and maintenance of equipment and systems risk

Power facilities operations are susceptible to outages due to failure of generation equipment, transmission lines, pipelines or other equipment, which could make the impacted facility unavailable to provide service.

The inability of Capital Power's generation facilities to generate the expected amount of electricity to be sold under contract or to the applicable market could have a significant adverse impact on the Company’s revenues. In addition, counterparties to PPAs have remedies available to them if Capital Power fails to operate facilities in accordance with contract requirements, including the recovery of damages and termination of contractual arrangements. To the extent that facility equipment requires significant capital and other operation and maintenance expenditures to maintain efficiency, requires longer than forecast down-times for maintenance and repair, experiences outages due to equipment failure or suffers disruptions of power generation for other reasons, Capital Power's cost of generating electricity will increase and its revenues may be negatively affected. As an adopter of new technology, Capital Power can be exposed to design flaws or other issues, the impacts of which may not be covered by warranties or insurance. The failure of Capital Power’s facilities to operate at required capacity levels may result in the facilities having their contracted capacity reduced and, in certain cases, Capital Power having to make payments on account of reduced capacity to power purchasers.

The terms of the PPAs for owned facilities provide appropriate incentives to facility owners to keep the facilities well maintained and operational. They also provide force majeure protection for high-impact, low-probability events including major equipment failure.

Many of Capital Power's generation facilities operate under PPAs or other similar contracts which are subject to a number of risks. PPA contracts contain performance benchmarks that must be achieved and other obligations that must be complied with by Capital Power. Capital Power may incur charges in the event of unplanned outages or variations from the contract performance benchmarks. PPAs expire at various times and there can be no assurance that a subsequent PPA will be available or, if available, that it will be on terms, or at prices that permit the operation of the facility on a profitable basis.

Capital Power depends on transmission facilities owned and operated by external parties to deliver the wholesale power from its power generation facilities to its customers. If transmission is disrupted or if the transmission capacity infrastructure is inadequate, there may be a material adverse effect on Capital Power’s ability to sell and deliver wholesale power.

Capital Power employs several key computer application systems to support its operations, such as electricity facility control, energy trading risk management, and enterprise resource planning systems. Failure of any of these systems, during or after implementation, could result in significant lost revenues, increased costs or regulatory fines. Capital Power is also susceptible to the external risk of cyber-attacks, including unauthorized access to and/or penetration of its computer networks and applications.

Strategies employed for managing operation and maintenance of equipment and systems risk:

- Establish long-term service agreements with original equipment manufacturers on key assets including access to replacement components to limit down time in the event of a unit failure.
- Ensure constructive relationships with original equipment manufacturers.
- Execute appropriate operating and maintenance practices (reliability program) to minimize the likelihood of prolonged unplanned down time for the Company's facilities.
- Maintain an inventory of strategic spare parts which can reduce down time in the event of failure.
- Employ a root cause analysis program to ensure that problems are properly identified and addressed and that learnings are shared across the fleet.
- Establish and maintain appropriate business interruption, property, and boiler and machinery insurance to reduce the impact of prolonged outages caused by insured events.
- Minimize the customization of commercial software, monitor the impacts on processes and internal controls and undertake remedial actions, as required.
- Ensure operations and implementation projects are properly resourced with qualified and trained staff and contractors.
- Employ robust firewalls and access security protocols as well as detection systems that will identify or prevent unauthorized systems or devices.

People risk

Capital Power's ability to continuously operate its facilities and grow the business is dependent upon attracting, retaining and developing sufficient labour and management resources. Capital Power is experiencing a demographic shift as a significant number of its employees are expected to retire over the next several years. Failure to secure sufficient qualified labour may negatively impact Capital Power's operations or construction and development projects, or may increase expenses. Capital Power's current collective bargaining agreements expire periodically and Capital Power may not be able to renew them without a labour disruption or without agreeing to significant increases in labour costs.

Strategies employed for managing human resources risk:

- Maintain good human resource programs and practices including appropriate ethics and employee conduct policies and programs, a diversity and inclusion committee, employee engagement tracking, monitoring of developments and contingency planning.
- Maintain competitive compensation programs.
- Maintain succession plans for key positions.
- Maintain good collective bargaining capability, programs and practices.

The development, construction, ownership and operation of Capital Power's generation assets carry an inherent risk of liability related to public health, and worker health and safety due to exposure to high voltage electricity, high pressure steam, moving and rotating machinery, heavy equipment, driving, and environmental hazards.

Strategies employed for managing health and safety risk:

- Maintain an organization-wide health and safety culture and system with regular measurements and compliance audits.
- Maintain facility specific safety programs and work procedures.
- Ensure that contractors and other stakeholders align with Capital Power's health and safety policies and procedures.

  Capital Power strives to right size the resources required to operate and grow in its markets and minimize the cost of those resources. Failure to do so could negatively impact culture, growth and earnings and place the Company at a competitive disadvantage.

Strategies employed for managing cost optimization and efficiency risk:

- Set performance targets and measure and report results compared with those targets. Measure performance against benchmarks.
- Develop and undertake efficiency initiatives and programs.
- Support internal resources by utilizing retention programs and assessing employee engagement with appropriate

communication and follow-up.

Finance risk

Capital Power's ability to fund current and future capital requirements, along with its working capital needs is dependent upon access to financial markets. Uncertainty and volatility in the Canadian and U.S. financial markets may adversely affect Capital Power's ability to access and arrange financing under favourable terms and conditions. The cost of capital will also depend upon prevailing market conditions and the business performance of Capital Power as indicated by the assigned corporate credit ratings (see Liquidity and Capital Resources). If Capital Power is unable to access sufficient amounts of capital on acceptable terms, there could be an adverse effect on its business plan and financial condition.

Strategies employed for managing credit rating risk:

- Maintain strong relationships with credit rating agencies.
- Develop flexible financial structuring to adapt if circumstances would cause a credit rating downgrade from investment grade.

When Capital Power uses financial instruments to sell power forward, it may be required to post significant amounts of cash collateral or other credit support to its counterparties.

Strategies employed for managing liquidity risk:

- Monitor cash and currency requirements on a regular basis by preparing short-term and long-term cash flow forecasts and by matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities to identify financing requirements.
- Maintain strong relationships with banks, investment banks and other financial counterparties.
- Meet financing requirements through a combination of committed and demand revolving credit facilities, financings in public and private capital debt markets, and equity offerings.

Counterparty risk is the possible financial loss associated with the potential inability of counterparties to satisfy their contractual obligations to Capital Power, including payment and performance. In the event of default by a purchasing counterparty, existing PPAs and other agreements may not be replaceable on similar terms. Capital Power is also dependent upon its cogeneration hosts and suppliers of fuel to its plants. If a wholesale electricity market counterparty defaults, Capital Power may not be able to replace such counterparty to effectively manage short or long energy positions, resulting in reduced revenues or increased power costs. Furthermore, a prolonged deterioration in economic conditions could increase the foregoing risks.

Strategies employed for managing counterparty credit risk:

- Maintain a credit policy including limits for credit risk exposure levels.
- Conduct periodic credit reviews on existing counterparties.
- Use credit enhancements such as cash deposits, prepayments, parent company guarantees, bank letters of credit, master netting agreements, margin accounts and credit derivatives.
- Monitor and report credit risk exposures.

Extreme natural and other unexpected events risk

Capital Power's operations are exposed to potential damage resulting from extreme storm and other weather conditions and natural disasters. In addition, major accidents or events including environmental incidents, cyber-attacks on our key information technology systems to support our core operations, and physical terrorist attacks are possible and the negative consequences could be significant.

Strategies employed for managing extreme events risk:

- Establish and maintain emergency and other related contingency planning measures to enable the timely response to and recovery from extreme weather and other events.
- Maintain appropriate insurance coverage.
- Regular monitoring and surveillance of the Company's information technology systems.
- Periodic audits of the effectiveness of the Company's information technology security systems.

Competition, acquisition, development and construction risk

In the course of assessing development and acquisition opportunities, Capital Power may be required to incur significant expenditures, such as those related to preliminary engineering, permitting, legal and other expenses, before determining whether a project is feasible and economically viable. There can be no assurance that Capital Power will pursue or win any opportunity assessed.

The risks associated with acquisitions of additional companies or assets in the power generation industry include the failure to identify material problems during due diligence, the overpayment for assets and the inability to arrange financing for an acquisition. Further, the integration and consolidation of acquisitions requires substantial human, financial and other resources. There can be no assurances that any future acquisitions will perform as expected or that the returns from such acquisitions will cover the cost of financing incurred to acquire them or the capital expenditures needed to develop them.

In developing and constructing a power generation facility, there are numerous tasks Capital Power must complete. These include obtaining government permits and approvals, site agreements, construction contracts, access to power grids, electrical transmission agreements, fuel supply and transportation agreements, equipment, and financing. There can be no assurance that Capital Power will be successful in completing such tasks on a timely basis or at all. The development and future operation of power generation facilities can be adversely affected by changes in government policy and regulation, environmental concerns, stakeholder activism, increases in capital costs, increases in interest rates, competition in the industry, labour availability, labour disputes, increases in material costs and other matters beyond the control of Capital Power. In the event that a project is not completed or does not operate at anticipated performance levels, Capital Power may not be able to recover its investment.

Strategies employed for managing competition, acquisition, development, and construction risk:

- Perform detailed project analyses, risk assessments and due diligence prior to and during construction or acquisition.
- Perform post-implementation evaluation of all major acquisition and development projects to improve internal capabilities and processes and to leverage lessons learned for future projects. When necessary, corrective actions are taken to increase the likelihood of investment recovery.
- Enter into favourable long-term contracts for the projects' output, whenever possible.

Ongoing research and development activities improve upon existing power technologies and reduce the cost of alternative methods of power generation. As identified by ongoing research and development activities, Capital Power's facilities may over time be unable to compete with newer more efficient facilities utilizing improvements to existing power technologies and cost-efficient new technologies.

Energy supply risk

Capital Power requires energy from sources such as coal, natural gas, wind, wood waste, tire derived fuel (TDF) and the sun to generate electricity. A disruption in the supply or a significant increase in the price of any supplies required by Capital Power could have a material adverse impact on Capital Power's business, financial condition and results of operation. The price of fuel supplies is dependent upon a number of factors, including: (i) the supply and demand for such fuel supplies, (ii) the quality of the fuel, and (iii) the cost of transporting such fuel supplies to Capital Power's facilities. Changes in any of these factors could increase Capital Power's cost of generating electricity or decrease Capital Power's revenues due to production cutbacks.

Coal for the Genesee and Keephills 3 plants is supplied under long-term agreements where the price is based on a cost-of-service model with annual updates for inflation, interest rate and capital budget parameters and is therefore not subject to coal market price volatility. A shortage of coal supply resulting from significant disruption of the coal mine equipment and operation could negatively impact generation and revenues from these plants. Capital Power's natural gas-fired plants that are operated as merchant facilities are susceptible to the risks associated with the volatility of natural gas prices and the prevailing electricity market prices. Natural gas purchases for these power plants are made under variable price contracts and when a facility's heat rate (a measure of fuel efficiency) does not meet expectations, unit profitability is affected. Decatur Energy, East Windsor and York Energy operate under long-term PPAs with fuel cost flow-through provisions. The facilities at Southport and Roxboro operate using a fuel mixture of wood waste, TDF, and a small amount of coal. Coal is sourced with regional coal suppliers, while the TDF and wood residuals are supplied under long-term agreements.

Capital Power's wind and solar power facilities are dependent on the availability and constancy of sufficient wind and solar resources to meet projected capacity factors. Fluctuations in wind speed or duration, as well as hours of sunlight could have a material negative impact on revenues for these facilities in any year.

Strategies employed for managing energy supply risk:

- Establish long-term supply agreements.
- Establish long-term fixed transportation agreements.
- Maintain coal stock-pile inventories.
- Establish contracts with fuel cost flow-through provisions, where possible.
- Actively participate on the Genesee Coal Mine Joint Venture Committee and exercise contractual rights as required.
- Thorough research and collection of wind and solar data prior to development or acquisition of facilities.
- Keep apprised of new technology that may increase generation by capturing more wind or sun.

Tax compliance risk

Capital Power's tax filings are subject to audit by taxation authorities. While Capital Power maintains that its tax filings have been made in accordance with all such tax interpretations, regulations, and legislation, Capital Power cannot guarantee that it will not have disagreements with taxation authorities with respect to its tax filings.

The statutory income tax rates on income before tax for 2017 and 2016 were 27%. The effective income tax rate can change depending on the mix of earnings from various jurisdictions, and on deductions and inclusions in determining taxable income that do not fluctuate with earnings.

Strategies employed for managing tax compliance risk:

- Develop and maintain tax expertise and resources necessary to understand tax legislation.
- Comply with tax laws of jurisdictions that Capital Power operates in.

Climate change risk

Environmental risk discussion is incorporated across this and other subsections of this Risk and Risk Management section including legal, regulatory and stakeholder risk, people risk, operation and maintenance of equipment and systems risk, extreme natural and other unexpected occurrences, energy supply risk, and reputation risk.

Climate change will be the primary theme driving the industry in which Capital Power operates for the foreseeable future. Deep decarbonization initiatives therefore represent a significant opportunity for power generation and Capital Power.

As such, the risks, opportunities, and environmental compliance obligations associated with climate change and decarbonization have been directly integrated into Capital Power's annual business strategy and planning process. The Company has assessed which technologies could prevail in the short, medium and long term under various scenarios. Capital Power intends to evolve with the power market and ensure that the Company's generation portfolio is an optimal mix of low cost, reliability and low carbon.

Strategies employed for managing climate change risk:

- Portfolio evolution to lower emitting and renewable assets resulting in a lower greenhouse gas compliance obligation.
- Development of significant expertise in the development and construction of wind farms, and experience with solar technology.
- Active compliance cost management via an active presence in environmental commodity markets.
- Regular engagement with government bodies to participate in the development of carbon policy.
- Proactive pursuit of opportunities to enhance the reliability and efficiency of the Company's renewables facilities.

Over the short and medium term, Capital Power will continue to focus on growing renewable and natural gas opportunities in Canada and the U.S., and transitioning fuel at existing facilities from coal to natural gas or other renewable sources. Capital Power anticipates a continual evolution towards carbon free generation through the medium and long term. The intention is to monitor technologies in the short term and potentially pursue these new technologies in the medium and long term if they align with our competencies.

Foreign exchange risk

Fluctuations in the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and the Canadian dollar affect Capital Power's capital and operating costs, revenues and cash flows and could have an adverse impact on Capital Power's financial performance and condition. The U.S. facility operations and the foreign-sourced equipment required for capital projects are transacted in U.S. dollars. In addition, certain indebtedness is denominated in U.S. dollars.

Strategies employed for managing foreign exchange risk:

- Utilize foreign currency forward contracts.
- Contract significant purchases or borrowings in Canadian dollars.
- Utilize U.S. dollar denominated debt to finance U.S. acquisitions and developments.

General economic conditions, business environment and other risks

In addition to all the risks previously described, the Company is subject to adverse changes in its markets and general economic conditions. The Company is exposed to risks associated with weather, legal and arbitration proceedings, and risks that are not fully covered by various insurance policies.

The Company is dependent upon cash dividends, distributions or other transfers from its subsidiaries, including CPLP, in order to repay any debt the Company may incur, to make dividend payments to its shareholders and to meet its other obligations. The right of the Company, as a unitholder or shareholder of these entities, to realize on the assets of these entities in the event of their bankruptcy or insolvency, would be subordinate to the rights of their creditors and claimants preferred by statute. CPLP's credit facilities prohibit CPLP from making distributions, if an event of default has occurred and is continuing or would reasonably be expected to result from the distribution. As of December 31, 2017, the Company loaned $1,959 million to CPLP under subordinated debt agreements. The terms of these agreements allow interest to be deferred. If interest is deferred, then CPLP has covenanted not to make distributions on any of its outstanding common limited partnership units.

Weather can have a significant impact on Capital Power's operations. Temperature levels, seasonality and precipitation, both within Capital Power's markets and adjacent geographies, can affect the level of demand for electricity and natural gas, thus resulting in electricity and natural gas price volatility.

In the normal course of Capital Power's operations, the Company may become involved in various legal proceedings including arbitration of the interpretation of any contract. The outcome with respect to outstanding, pending or future proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. However, the Company does not believe that the outcome of any claims or potential claims of which it is aware, which have not already been provided for, will have a material adverse effect on Capital Power's financial condition and results of operations (see Contractual Obligations, Contingent Liabilities and Provisions).

The Company considers reputation risk to be a consequence of all other risks that it faces. If a certain risk factor results in positive or negative consequences to the Company, its reputation may also be positively or negatively affected. In part, the Company manages its reputation risk by employing appropriate risk management strategies for all identified risks.

Capital Power's property, boiler and machinery, business interruption and liability insurance coverages are established and maintained to minimize financial exposures associated with extreme weather and other events. The insurance coverages are subject to deductibles, limits and exclusions, and may not provide sufficient coverage for these and other insurable risks. There can be no assurance that such insurance will continue to be offered on an economically feasible basis or that all events that could give rise to a loss or liability are insurable.

The various risks noted within this Risks and Risk Management section may be compounded by the level of exposure to a given geographic area, regulatory environment or technology. The Company continues to mitigate these risks through its development and acquisition activities. These activities have allowed the Company to reduce its proportionate exposure to Alberta, while expanding its footprint in Ontario and the U.S. These activities have also resulted in an increase to the Company's proportionate investment in renewables and natural gas assets compared to coal assets as well as an increase in contracted cash flows. Diversifying the Company's portfolio can result in the Company entering new markets which can bring new uncertainties which the Company mitigates as described above under strategies employed for managing competition, acquisition, development and construction risk.

There can be no assurance that any risk management steps taken by Capital Power with the objective of mitigating the foregoing risks will avoid future loss due to the occurrence of such risks.

ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

The Company recorded decommissioning provisions of $228 million as at December 31, 2017 ($195 million as at December 31, 2016) for its generation facilities and the Coal Mine as it is obliged to remove the facilities at the end of their useful lives and restore the facility and mine sites to their original condition. Decommissioning provisions for the Coal Mine are incurred over time as new areas are mined, and a portion of the liability is settled over time as areas are reclaimed prior to final pit reclamation. The timing of reclamation activities could vary and the amount of decommissioning provisions could change depending on potential future changes in environmental regulations and the timing of any facility fuel conversions.

The Company is obligated to purchase environmental credits totaling $291 million in future years and expects to mostly use these credits to comply with applicable environmental regulations.

On December 6, 2017, the Government of Alberta published the Carbon Competitiveness Incentive Regulation (CCIR), which will replace the Specified Gas Emitters Regulation (SGER) beginning on January 1, 2018. Under this new regulation, output based emission benchmarks will be assigned to various industries, and facilities will be required to comply with these benchmarks. In the event that a facility's emissions exceed the prescribed benchmark, the resulting compliance obligation can be met through the use of Emission Performance Credits (EPCs) or offsets, or through payment to the Climate Change and Emissions Management Fund. The CCIR imposes limits on the use of EPCs and offsets within each compliance year, which begin at 50% and increase to 60% by 2020. It also phases in legislated expiry periods for credit vintages starting in the 2020 compliance period until reaching a go forward 8-year vintage expiry period in 2022.

The transition to CCIR retains the SGER $30/tonne carbon price which is now applied to a more stringent, output-based allocation set at 0.37 MT CO_2e/MWh for the electricity sector. This will increase the compliance target from 20% to approximately 60% for coal fired generating units while reducing the compliance target for gas fired generating units. Management estimates a net increase in compliance costs on its facilities of approximately $42 million in 2018 compared with 2017 based on the more stringent regulation. Approximately $19 million of this increase is due to the limitations on the usage of offsets and EPCs compared with not having limitations on usage. However, the impacts of the limitations on usage of offsets and EPCs are expected to be neutral to the Company's key financial metrics over the next four years. The Company will continue to monitor and assess the impacts of the new CCIR regulation.

USE OF JUDGMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In preparing the audited consolidated financial statements, management made judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of the Company's accounting policies and the reported amount of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to estimates are recognized prospectively.

Critical judgments in applying accounting policies

The main judgments that were used in preparing the Company's audited consolidated financial statements relate to:

Judgment	Management applies judgment to evaluate	Resulting conclusions
Cash generating units	What constitutes a CGU based on the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or groups of assets.	CGUs were determined giving consideration to geographic proximity and shared risk exposure and risk management. During the fourth quarter of 2016, management reviewed the grouping of its assets into the Alberta Contracted and Alberta Commercial CGUs. Given that the contracted period of the Alberta Contracted assets runs through 2020, the majority of the useful lives of those assets and the resulting future cash flows are now commercial in nature. As a result, effective for the fourth quarter of 2016, the Alberta Contracted and Alberta Commercial CGUs have been combined into one Alberta CGU for impairment testing purposes.

Judgment	Management applies judgment to evaluate	Resulting conclusions
Asset impairment	Whether events or circumstances may indicate that an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.	The Company tested its East Windsor, Decatur Energy and Southport CGUs for impairment during the third quarter of 2017. In addition, the uncertainty created by potential additional capital investment at the Southport and Roxboro facilities to meet more restrictive emissions standards has triggered the Company to test the Roxboro CGU for impairment of its property, plant and equipment. The carrying amounts of the Decatur Energy, Southport, and Roxboro CGUs were above the high-ends of the respective ranges of their estimated recoverable amounts and as such, pre-tax impairments were recorded to reduce the carrying amounts of the respective CGUs to their estimated recoverable amounts.
Whether an arrangement contains a lease and classification of leases	Whether a PPA or similar contract conveys the right to use the Company's property, plant and equipment in return for payment, and, if so, a lease exists. Whether substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of property are transferred to determine if the lease is accounted for as a finance lease or, if not, the lease is accounted for as an operating lease.	Contracts that convey the right to use Capital Power's property, plant and equipment and, therefore, contain a lease: 1. **Finance leases as the lessor** (substantially all the risks and rewards are transferred) • Kingsbridge 1 energy supply contract • Port Dover and Nanticoke energy supply contract • Quality Wind electricity purchase agreement 2. **Operating leases as the lessor** (substantially all the risks and rewards remain with Capital Power) • Genesee 1 and 2 PPA • Island Generation PPA • Roxboro PPA • Decatur Energy tolling agreement • EnPower EPA • East Windsor energy supply contract 3. **Finance lease as the lessee** (substantially all the risks and rewards remain with Capital Power) • Beaufort Solar sale and leaseback agreement
Control of subsidiaries that are less than wholly-owned	Whether certain subsidiaries are controlled by the Company even though the subsidiaries are less than wholly-owned.	Since the Company has majority rights, the Genesee Coal Mine is consolidated and has a non-controlling interest.
Classification of joint arrangements	How joint arrangements structured through a separate vehicle should be classified; either as a joint venture or a joint operation.	K2 Wind and York Energy are accounted for as joint ventures because each of the partners effectively has rights to the net assets of the arrangement. Genesee 3, Keephills 3, Joffre, Shepard and Genesee 4 and 5 are accounted for as joint operations because each of the joint operators has rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities of the arrangements and rights to the corresponding revenues and obligations for the corresponding expenses.
Operating segments	Whether the Company operates in one or multiple business segments, and if the Company operates in multiple segments, how the aggregation criteria are applied to reportable segments.	The Company has aggregated its operating segments into one reportable business segment as its operating segments have similar products, production processes, types of customers, product distribution methods, regulatory environments and economic characteristics. Each operating segment is involved with the generation and sale of electricity, which includes the process of turning various fuel sources into electricity and managing the revenues and costs of such electricity, including engaging in trading activities. The Company's customers tend to be large industrial and commercial customers, independent system operators and government owned or sponsored entities. Given the similar size and credit profiles of these counterparties, they are deemed to be similar types of customers. The method of distributing electricity is the same across all facilities, and none of the Company's entities are rate-regulated.

Assumptions and estimation uncertainties

The following identifies key information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that could have a significant risk of resulting in material adjustments:

Estimate	Impacts and assumptions subject to estimation uncertainty
Measurement of fair values	Carrying amounts for financial instruments • Amounts and timing of future cash flows • Future prices • Future interest rate yield curves • Volatility
	Impairment of financial and non-financial assets and liabilities • Discount rates • Growth rates • Other cash flow assumptions including revenues, expenses and capital expenditures • Future generating capacity • Contract renewals and rates adjusted for inflation • Fuel mix at optimized levels
	Decommissioning and other provisions • Discount rates • Amount and timing of asset retirement • Extent of site remediation required • Future cash flows based on amount and timing of settlement of obligation • Expected customer renewals for other provisions
	Share-based payments • Expected volatility, option life and dividend yield • Risk-free interest rate
	Purchase price allocations to financial and non-financial assets and liabilities • Same fair value measurement factors and assumptions as applicable to determine carrying amounts for derivative financial instruments, impairment of financial and non-financial assets and liabilities, and decommissioning and other provisions.
Depreciation and amortization	Assets useful lives are based on the life characteristics of common assets and the expectation of coal asset fuel conversion to allow for generation post-2030. During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company revised the estimated useful lives for the major components of its coal-fired generation facilities and related equipment as a result of the phase-out of coal-fired generation by the end of 2030 and the expectation of converting those facilities to natural gas facilities. During the second quarter of 2017, management assessed the major components of property, plant and equipment acquired in the year (see Significant Events) and estimated the useful lives of the respective components consistent with the Company's estimated useful lives for existing major components of similar generation facilities and equipment.
Recognition of deferred tax assets and availability of future taxable income against which carry forward tax losses can be used.	Deferred tax assets and income tax provisions are based on the likelihood that tax losses will be recovered from future taxable income.
Revenue recognition	The value of electricity and natural gas consumed by customers but not billed until after year-end is based on data provided by the parties delivering the commodity.

ACCOUNTING CHANGES

Effective January 1, 2017

The Company adopted amendments to one accounting standard as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). The amendments and impact to Capital Power are:

Standard	Description	Impact to Capital Power
Statement of Cash Flows (amendments to IAS 7)	Amendments issued to improve disclosures of changes in financing liabilities to allow users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities.	The Company added disclosure of changes in liabilities arising from financing activities in the notes to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Future

The IASB issued the following new standards and amendments to existing standards that were not yet effective as of December 31, 2017 and are relevant to Capital Power:

Standard	Description	Impact to Capital Power and current implementation status	Effective Date
Revenue from contracts with customers (IFRS 15)	New standard on revenue recognition consisting of a single and comprehensive framework for revenue recognition to ensure consistent treatment for all transactions in all industries and capital markets.	Management has assessed the applicability of this new standard on the Company's various contracts and reporting systems and does not expect significant future impacts to the consolidated financial statements as a result of this transition. A number of the Company's revenue contracts are accounted for under IAS 17 – Leases and IAS 39 – Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and are therefore excluded from the scope of IFRS 15. Management will utilize the cumulative effect method when initially applying the new standard which will reflect an adjustment to the opening equity balance at January 1, 2018, the date of initial application. The expected adjustment will be an increase in the opening deficit of $43 million, a decrease to trade and other receivables of $3 million and an increase to deferred revenue of $40 million. This transition method also requires disclosure of what the transition year financial statements would have presented under the previous accounting standards. For those contracts affected by IFRS 15, management anticipates increased disclosure requirements to consist of: separately disclosed and disaggregated revenue and opening and closing balances of receivables. Management is currently assessing how revenues will be disaggregated to meet the new disclosure requirement, but anticipates that the disaggregation will be in line with current operational groupings of revenue by facility category which include Alberta commercial, Alberta contracted, Ontario and British Columbia contracted and U.S. contracted facility categories.	Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018; early application permitted and to be applied retrospectively.
Financial instruments (IFRS 9)	New standard, replacing IAS 39, which addresses requirements for classification and measurement, impairment, hedge accounting and de-recognition of financial assets and liabilities.	Management has assessed the applicability of IFRS 9 on the Company's various contracts and reporting systems and does not expect a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements. Management anticipates increased disclosure requirements to consist of: separately disclosed changes in fair value of financial instruments attributable to changes in credit risk recognized in net (loss) income and other comprehensive (loss) income.	Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018; early application permitted.

Standard	Description	Impact to Capital Power and current implementation status	Effective Date
Leases (IFRS 16)	New standard which replaces IAS 17 which addresses the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and provides a new approach to lessee accounting, requiring lessees to recognize assets and liabilities for all leases.	Management has determined that the PPAs that are currently considered to be finance leases with the Company as the lessor will no longer be considered leases upon adoption of this new standard. This assessment and any associated practical expedients will also affect disclosures under IFRS 15. Early application is permitted if IFRS 15 has also been applied. This standard will require the Company to recognize leased assets and leased obligations with respect to its lease arrangements for office space.	Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Early application is permitted if IFRS 15 has also been applied.

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The classification, carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments held at December 31, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

(unaudited, $ millions)		December 31, 2017		December 31, 2016	
	Fair value hierarchy level [1]	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets:					
Loans and receivables					
Cash and cash equivalents	N/A	52	52	98	98
Trade and other receivables [2]	N/A	200	200	147	147
Government grant receivable [3]	Level 2	544	544	594	594
Finance lease receivables [3]	Level 2	667	757	689	762
Other financial assets [4]	Level 2	4	4	7	7
Designated at fair value through income or loss					
Derivative financial instruments assets – current and non-current	See Below	171	171	269	269
Financial liabilities:					
Other financial liabilities					
Trade and other payables [5]	N/A	215	215	216	216
Finance lease obligation [3]	Level 2	18	18	20	20
Loans and borrowings [3]	Level 2	2,146	2,203	1,508	1,540
Designated at fair value through income or loss					
Derivative financial instruments liabilities – current and non-current	See Below	142	142	92	92

1 Fair values for Level 1 financial assets and liabilities are based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical instruments while fair values for Level 2 financial assets and liabilities are generally based on indirectly observable prices. The determination of fair values for Level 3 financial assets and liabilities is prepared by appropriate subject matter experts and reviewed by the Company's commodity risk group and by management.

2 Excludes current portion of government grant receivable, finance lease receivables and other financial assets.

3 Includes current portion.

4 Included in trade and other receivables and non-current other assets, as appropriate, within the statements of financial position.

5 Excludes current portion of finance lease obligation.

Risk management and hedging activities

The Company is exposed to changes in energy commodity prices, foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. The Company uses various risk management techniques, including derivative instruments such as forward contracts, fixed-for-floating swaps, and option contracts, to reduce this exposure. These derivative instruments are recorded at fair value on the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position except for non-financial derivatives that are entered into and continue to be held for the purpose of receipt or delivery of a non-financial item in accordance with the Company's expected purchase, sale or usage requirements.

Unrealized changes in the fair value of financial and non-financial derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting and non-financial derivatives that do not qualify for the expected purchase, sale or usage requirements of the Company are recognized in net income as revenues or energy purchases and fuel. The corresponding unrealized changes in the fair value of the associated economically hedged exposures are not recognized in income. Accordingly, derivative instruments that are recorded at fair value can produce volatility in net income as a result of fluctuating forward commodity prices, foreign exchange rates and interest rates which are not offset by the unrealized fair value changes of the exposure being hedged on an economic basis. As a result, accounting gains or losses relating to changes in fair values of derivative instruments do not necessarily represent the underlying economics of the hedging transaction.

For example, the Company usually has more physical supply of power in Alberta from its generating units than the Company has contracted to physically sell. The Company utilizes financial sales contracts to reduce its exposure to changes in the price of power in Alberta. Economically, the Company benefits from higher Alberta power prices due to the net long position held since the Company's expected physical supply is in excess of the Company's physical and financial sales contracts. However, financial sales contracts that are not hedged for accounting purposes are recorded at fair value at each statement of financial position date and the offsetting anticipated future physical supply or economically hedged item is not. Accordingly, an increase in forward Alberta power prices can result in fair value losses for accounting purposes whereas on an economic basis, these losses are offset by unrecognized gains on the physical supply. The economic gains will be recognized in later periods when the power is produced and sold. The opposite is true for forward price decreases in Alberta power.

The derivative financial instruments assets and liabilities held at December 31, 2017 and 2016 and used for risk management purposes were measured at fair value and consisted of the following:

(unaudited, $ millions)		**As at December 31, 2017**			
	Fair value hierarchy level	**Commodity cash flow hedges**	**Commodity non-hedges**	**Foreign exchange non-hedges**	**Total**
Derivative financial instruments assets	Level 2	14	84	41	139
	Level 3	-	32	-	32
		14	116	41	171
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	Level 2	(30)	(101)	(9)	(140)
	Level 3	-	(2)	-	(2)
		(30)	(103)	(9)	(142)
Net derivative financial instruments assets		**(16)**	**13**	**32**	**29**

(unaudited, $ millions)		**As at December 31, 2016**			
	Fair value hierarchy level	**Commodity cash flow hedges**	**Commodity non-hedges**	**Foreign exchange hedges**	**Total**
Derivative financial instruments assets	Level 2	69	133	58	260
	Level 3	-	9	-	9
		69	142	58	269
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	Level 2	(3)	(70)	-	(73)
	Level 3	(19)	-	-	(19)
		(22)	(70)	-	(92)
Net derivative financial instruments assets		**47**	**72**	**58**	**177**

Commodity and foreign exchange derivatives designated as accounting hedges

Unrealized gains and losses for fair value changes on commodity and foreign exchange derivatives that qualify for hedge accounting are recorded in other comprehensive loss and, when realized, are reclassified to net income as revenues, energy purchases and fuel, or foreign exchange gains and losses.

As a result of the termination of the Sundance PPA, certain commodity derivatives that were previously designated as accounting hedges were de-designated as the hedged transactions were no longer expected to occur. The Company performed a hedge effectiveness test before and after the de-designation and concluded no ineffectiveness was present. Unrealized gains and losses associated with these de-designated commodity cash flow hedges began to flow through net income as revenues starting in the first quarter of 2016.

As a result of the Decatur Energy acquisition (see Significant Events) and the repayment of certain U.S. dollar denominated loans and borrowings during the third quarter of 2017, the foreign currency exposure that the cross-currency interest rate swap was hedging no longer existed. As a result, the Company de-designated the cross-currency interest rate swap as a foreign exchange cash flow hedge during the third quarter of 2017. Unrealized gains associated with this de-designated foreign exchange cash flow hedge began to flow directly through net income as foreign exchange gains starting in the third quarter of 2017. Prior to the time of de-designation of the foreign exchange cash flow hedge, the unrealized gains or losses were reclassified to net income, within foreign exchange gains or losses, each period to offset the impact to unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses from the revaluation of the U.S. dollar loans and borrowings that were being hedged.

The Company had previously elected to apply hedge accounting on certain derivative financial instruments whereby the Company entered into swap agreements with third parties in order to swap the market revenues earned on Bloom Wind and New Frontier Wind generation for a fixed annual payment on Bloom Wind and a fixed price per MWh on New Frontier. Since Bloom Wind's commercial operation date in June 2017, actual captured basis has exceeded the expected basis differential and changes to the Bloom Wind Node price have not been as closely aligned to changes in the SPP North Hub price as previously expected. With this additional information, management has revised the forward price methodology resulting in the Bloom Wind swap no longer meeting the hedge effectiveness criteria. Based on the revised methodology for Bloom Wind, management now expects New Frontier Wind to function in a similar manner to Bloom Wind post commercial operation date. As a result, effective October 30, 2017, the Company de-designated the swap agreements relating to both Bloom Wind and New Frontier Wind as cash flow hedges. Since the forecasted transactions are still expected to occur, the fair value recognized in other comprehensive loss will remain and fair value adjustments subsequent to ineffectiveness will be recognized in net income. The balance in other comprehensive loss will be reclassified to net income in future periods as generation occurs at the respective nodes.

Commodity and foreign exchange derivatives not designated as accounting hedges

The change in fair values of commodity derivatives not designated as hedges is primarily due to changes in forward Alberta power prices and their impact on the Alberta power portfolio. Unrealized and realized gains and losses for fair value changes on commodity derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recorded in net income as revenues or energy purchases and fuel.

Unrealized and realized losses on foreign exchange derivatives that are not designated as hedges for accounting purposes are recorded in net income as foreign exchange gains or losses.

DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

As at December 31, 2017, management conducted an evaluation of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures to provide reasonable assurance that:

(i) material information relating to the Company is made known to management by others, particularly during the period in which the Company's annual filings are being prepared, and

(ii) information required to be disclosed by the Company in its annual filings, interim filings or other reports filed or submitted by it under securities legislation is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in securities legislation.

The evaluation took into consideration the Company's Disclosure Policy and internal sub-certification process, and the functioning of its Disclosure Committee. In addition, the evaluation covered the Company's processes, systems and capabilities relating to public disclosures and the identification and communication of material information. Based on that evaluation, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are appropriately designed and effective.

As at December 31, 2017, management conducted an evaluation of the design and operation of internal controls over financial reporting to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the Company's internal controls over financial reporting are appropriately designed and effective.

These evaluations were conducted in accordance with the Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013), issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and the requirements of the Canadian Securities Administrators' National Instrument 52-109.

SUMMARY OF QUARTERLY RESULTS

(GWh)	Three months ended							
Electricity generation	**Dec 31 2017**	**Sep 30 2017**	**Jun 30 2017**	**Mar 31 2017**	**Dec 31 2016**	**Sep 30 2016**	**Jun 30 2016**	**Mar 31 2016**
Total generation excluding Sundance PPA	4,839	4,720	3,673	3,962	3,793	3,930	3,707	3,898
Alberta commercial facilities and Sundance PPA [1]								
Genesee 3	511	509	480	493	341	498	474	474
Keephills 3	362	380	419	445	478	464	501	388
Clover Bar Energy Centre 1, 2 and 3	92	140	24	36	94	79	106	48
Joffre	119	101	70	35	66	27	21	83
Shepard	694	730	560	649	410	611	647	577
Halkirk	168	95	119	122	121	86	124	124
Clover Bar Landfill Gas	2	6	6	5	3	1	2	1
Alberta commercial facilities – owned	1,948	1,961	1,678	1,785	1,513	1,766	1,875	1,695
Sundance PPA [2]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	655
	1,948	1,961	1,678	1,785	1,513	1,766	1,875	2,350
Alberta contracted facilities [1]								
Genesee 1	860	830	576	846	863	857	770	843
Genesee 2	864	823	825	811	860	862	582	833
	1,724	1,653	1,401	1,657	1,723	1,719	1,352	1,676
Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities								
Island Generation	3	12	-	-	37	2	-	-
York Energy	2	5	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
East Windsor	1	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2 Wind	57	28	29	79	77	40	34	71
Kingsbridge 1	37	11	25	36	37	15	16	34
Port Dover and Nanticoke	84	39	71	93	92	53	65	95
Quality Wind	117	85	84	94	85	78	90	91
EnPower	13	7	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	314	189	213	302	328	188	205	291
U.S. contracted facilities								
Roxboro, North Carolina	86	80	88	79	84	84	82	66
Southport, North Carolina	120	124	92	92	107	140	144	127
Decatur Energy, Alabama	425	542	107	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Beaufort Solar, North Carolina	6	7	8	6	6	8	8	7
Bloom Wind, Kansas	190	145	46	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Macho Springs, New Mexico	26	19	40	41	32	25	41	36
	853	917	381	218	229	257	275	236

1 During the fourth quarter of 2016, management determined, based on a review of the nature of future cash flows, that its Alberta assets should be combined as one CGU for impairment testing purposes (see Use of Judgments and Estimates). Since the cash flows of Genesee 1 and 2 will remain contracted through 2020, management will continue to present facility results based on the Alberta Commercial and Alberta Contracted groupings through 2020.

2 The Company's role as Buyer of the Sundance PPA was terminated effective March 24, 2016. Results of the Sundance PPA were recognized up to March 24, 2016.

(%)	Three months ended							
Facility availability	**Dec 31 2017**	**Sep 30 2017**	**Jun 30 2017**	**Mar 31 2017**	**Dec 31 2016**	**Sep 30 2016**	**Jun 30 2016**	**Mar 31 2016**
Total average facility availability excluding Sundance PPA	95	97	94	97	94	96	90	97
Alberta commercial facilities and Sundance PPA [1]								
Genesee 3	100	100	97	99	68	100	100	99
Keephills 3	75	83	92	93	99	96	100	90
Clover Bar Energy Centre 1, 2 and 3	97	93	89	99	99	91	91	99
Joffre	100	100	96	92	98	81	55	89
Shepard	94	99	97	99	76	99	82	100
Halkirk	97	88	99	96	98	96	98	99
Clover Bar Landfill Gas	45	94	95	95	92	27	99	99
Alberta commercial facilities – owned	93	95	95	97	87	95	87	96
Sundance PPA [2]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	95
	93	95	95	97	87	95	87	96
Alberta contracted facilities [1]								
Genesee 1	100	97	70	100	100	100	95	100
Genesee 2	100	96	100	97	100	100	72	99
	100	96	85	98	100	100	84	99
Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities								
Island Generation	100	100	100	100	100	92	100	100
York Energy	100	100	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
East Windsor	97	99	99	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
K2 Wind	98	99	100	99	100	98	99	99
Kingsbridge 1	98	98	95	98	97	95	97	94
Port Dover and Nanticoke	96	93	100	98	99	94	100	97
Quality Wind	96	91	99	97	97	91	98	99
EnPower	96	95	98	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	98	98	99	99	99	93	99	99
U.S. contracted facilities								
Roxboro, North Carolina	100	99	100	93	94	100	100	89
Southport, North Carolina	99	97	86	92	98	96	92	83
Decatur Energy, Alabama	89	100	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Beaufort Solar, North Carolina	97	97	90	97	92	98	91	98
Bloom Wind, Kansas	98	97	98	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Macho Springs, New Mexico	98	98	96	98	97	97	98	97
	92	99	96	94	96	97	95	89

1 During the fourth quarter of 2016, management determined, based on a review of the nature of future cash flows, that its Alberta assets should be combined as one CGU for impairment testing purposes (see Use of Judgments and Estimates). Since the cash flows of Genesee 1 and 2 will remain contracted through 2020, management will continue to present facility results based on the Alberta Commercial and Alberta Contracted groupings through 2020.

2 The Company's role as Buyer of the Sundance PPA was terminated effective March 24, 2016. Results of the Sundance PPA were recognized up to March 24, 2016.

Financial results

(unaudited, $ millions)	Three months ended							
	Dec 31 2017	**Sep 30 2017**	**Jun 30 2017**	**Mar 31 2017**	**Dec 31 2016**	**Sep 30 2016**	**Jun 30 2016**	**Mar 31 2016**
Revenues and other income								
Alberta commercial facilities, Sundance PPA and portfolio optimization [1,2]	190	160	153	154	172	163	166	188
Alberta contracted facilities [2]	64	61	55	61	65	64	59	64
Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities	48	31	32	35	33	23	25	34
U.S. contracted facilities	58	77	37	29	29	34	34	32
Corporate [3]	19	14	16	14	11	2	1	2
Unrealized changes in fair value of commodity derivatives and emission credits	(118)	3	(92)	45	(30)	88	(59)	14
	261	**346**	**201**	**338**	**280**	**374**	**226**	**334**
Adjusted EBITDA								
Alberta commercial facilities, Sundance PPA and portfolio optimization [1,2]	60	55	55	58	70	74	71	64
Alberta contracted facilities [2]	47	41	37	45	40	38	43	42
Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities [4]	54	31	40	40	40	21	28	38
U.S. contracted facilities	30	46	10	6	8	11	8	8
Corporate	(19)	(12)	(17)	(15)	(20)	(24)	(27)	(24)
Unrealized changes in fair value of commodity derivatives and emission credits	(18)	(3)	(29)	9	6	28	(15)	(8)
	154	**158**	**96**	**143**	**144**	**148**	**108**	**120**

1 The Company's role as Buyer of the Sundance PPA was terminated effective March 24, 2016. Results of the Sundance PPA were recognized up to March 24, 2016.

2 During the fourth quarter of 2016, management determined, based on a review of the nature of future cash flows, that its Alberta assets should be combined as one CGU for impairment testing purposes (see Use of Judgments and Estimates). Since the cash flows of Genesee 1 and 2 will remain contracted through 2020, management will continue to present facility results based on the Alberta Commercial and Alberta Contracted groupings through 2020.

3 Revenues are offset by interplant category revenue eliminations.

4 The reported Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities' adjusted EBITDA includes the adjusted EBITDA from the K2 Wind and York Energy joint ventures.

Quarterly revenues, net income and cash flows from operating activities are affected by seasonal weather conditions, fluctuations in U.S. dollar exchange rates relative to the Canadian dollar, power and natural gas prices, and planned and unplanned facility outages and items outside the normal course of operations. Net income is also affected by changes in the fair value of the Company's power, natural gas and foreign exchange derivative contracts.

Financial highlights

(unaudited, $ millions except per share amounts)	Three months ended							
	Dec 31 2017	**Sep 30 2017**	**Jun 30 2017**	**Mar 31 2017**	**Dec 31 2016**	**Sep 30 2016**	**Jun 30 2016**	**Mar 31 2016**
Revenues and other income	261	346	201	338	280	374	226	334
Adjusted EBITDA [1,2]	154	158	96	143	144	148	108	120
Net (loss) income	(13)	(7)	107	47	26	64	20	(8)
Net (loss) income attributable to shareholders of the Company	(10)	(5)	109	50	28	66	23	(6)
Basic (loss) earnings per share ($)	(0.20)	(0.13)	1.03	0.44	0.21	0.63	0.19	(0.11)
Normalized earnings per share ($) [1]	0.24	0.28	0.27	0.34	0.27	0.31	0.30	0.33
Net cash flows from operating activities	75	120	78	99	69	105	70	131
Adjusted funds from operations [1]	91	134	47	91	56	79	79	93
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and other assets	42	28	63	85	174	27	81	31

1 The consolidated financial highlights, except for adjusted EBITDA, normalized earnings per share and adjusted funds from operations were prepared in accordance with GAAP. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures.

2 The reported Ontario and British Columbia contracted facilities' adjusted EBTIDA includes the adjusted EBITDA from the K2 Wind and York Energy joint ventures.

	Three months ended							
Spot price averages	**Dec 31 2017**	**Sep 30 2017**	**Jun 30 2017**	**Mar 31 2017**	**Dec 31 2016**	**Sep 30 2016**	**Jun 30 2016**	**Mar 31 2016**
Alberta power ($ per MWh)	22	25	19	22	22	18	15	18
Alberta natural gas (AECO) ($ per Gj)	1.73	1.34	2.62	2.56	2.97	2.14	1.34	1.72
Capital Power's Alberta portfolio average realized power price ($ per MWh)	46	49	52	55	67	70	61	52

Factors impacting results for the fourth quarter of 2017

For the quarter ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded net loss attributable to shareholders of $10 million compared to net income attributable to shareholders $28 million for the quarter ended December 31, 2016. The decrease compared to the prior quarter mainly resulted from lower average realized prices on the Alberta portfolio and unrealized losses on the Alberta power portfolio that were primarily due to the reversal of prior period unrealized net gains on forward sales contracts that settled during the period. Adjusted EBITDA was higher quarter over quarter mostly due to the impact of the acquired thermal facilities and Decatur Energy in the second quarter of 2017 and other income related to coal compensation from the Province of Alberta. During the fourth quarter of 2017, the U.S. federal income tax rate decreased as part of the U.S. tax reform and the Company's U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities were re-measured. As a result of the re-measurement, the Company recognized $31 million in deferred income tax expense. In the fourth quarter of 2017, the Company also recorded a current provision of $9 million related to the LLR proceeding based on current Module C conclusions.

Factors impacting results for the previous quarters

Significant events and items which affected results for the previous quarters were as follows

Financial results for the third quarter of 2017 reflected the impact of low Alberta power pricing averaging $25 per MWh. Revenues were lower compared with the corresponding period in 2016 mainly due to lower average realized prices on the Alberta portfolio and unrealized losses on the Alberta power portfolio that were primarily due to the reversal of prior period unrealized net gains on forward sales contracts that settled during the period. Adjusted EBITDA increased quarter over quarter mostly attributable to the acquisition of the thermal facilities and Decatur Energy in the second quarter of 2017 and other income related to coal compensation from the Province of Alberta. The Company recognized non-cash impairment losses in the third quarter of 2017 totalling $83 million (pre-tax) related to the Company's Southport, Roxboro and Decatur Energy facilities.

The results for the second quarter of 2017 continued to reflect low Alberta power pricing and realized power prices. The Company completed the acquisitions of the thermal power business of Veresen Inc. and Decatur Energy. The

Company also reversed a previous write-down of deferred tax assets related to the tax benefit associated with the Company's U.S. income tax loss carryforwards as a result of the acquisition of Decatur Energy and the commissioning of Bloom Wind. Despite these acquisitions, adjusted EBITDA was lower in the second quarter of 2017 compared to the second quarter of 2016 primarily due to lower realized power prices in 2017 compared with 2016 and unrealized losses on net forward natural gas purchase contracts valued against decreasing forward natural gas prices in 2017 compared with net forward natural gas purchase contracts valued against increasing forward natural gas prices in 2016.

Financial results for the first quarter of 2017 and 2016 reflected low Alberta power pricing and realized power prices. Adjusted EBITDA increased quarter over quarter mainly due to unrealized gains on net forward power sales contracts valued against decreasing prices and other income related to coal compensation from the Province of Alberta. The Company's normalized earnings per share of $0.34 in the first quarter of 2017 was consistent with the normalized earnings per share of $0.33 in the first quarter of 2016 after adjustment for the $46 million post-tax loss as a result of the de-recognition of the Sundance PPA intangible asset in the first quarter of 2016.

For the quarter ended December 31, 2016, the Company recorded net income attributable to shareholders of $28 million and normalized earnings per share of $0.27, compared to $35 million and $0.42, respectively, for the quarter ended December 31, 2015. Net income attributable to common shareholders was lower for the quarter compared to the same quarter in the prior year primarily due to the payment for the settlement of legal action related to the termination of the Sundance PPA in 2016, partially offset by higher adjusted EBITDA and lower interest costs in the fourth quarter of 2016 compared with the same period in 2015. Normalized earnings per share of $0.27 in the fourth quarter of 2016 was lower than the comparable amount of $0.42 in the fourth quarter of 2015 primarily due to the decrease in adjusted EBITDA after removing the effects of unrealized changes in fair value of derivative contracts and increased preferred share dividends in 2016 compared with 2015.

The results for the third quarter of 2016 reflected strong portfolio results as the portfolio was fully hedged at an average realized price of $70 per MWh compared with $61 per MWh in the third quarter of 2015. The spot price average in the third quarter of 2016 was $18 per MWh compared with $26 per MWh in the third quarter of 2015. Because of the lower spot price in 2016 compared with 2015, the portfolio results in the third quarter of 2016 were partially offset by lower revenues from the Alberta commercial and Alberta contracted facilities. Although the Company's portfolio realized higher power prices in the third quarter of 2016, portfolio optimization revenues were lower compared with the same period in 2015 as the Company secured a portion of commercial production for the third quarter of 2015 in June 2015, when forward rates increased temporarily during that month. In the third quarter of 2016, the Alberta energy portfolio recognized unrealized gains of $32 million compared with unrealized gains of $26 million in the third quarter of 2015. The Company also recognized a pre-tax impairment loss of $6 million related to the Southport cash generating unit.

The results for the second quarter of 2016 reflected strong portfolio results as the portfolio was fully hedged at an average realized price of $61 per MWh compared with $46 per MWh in the second quarter of 2015. The spot price average in the second quarter of 2016 was $15 per MWh compared with $57 per MWh in the second quarter of 2015. Because of the lower spot price in 2016 compared with 2015, the portfolio results in the second quarter of 2016 were partially offset by lower revenues from the Alberta commercial and Alberta contracted facilities. In the second quarter of 2016, the Alberta energy portfolio recognized unrealized losses of $29 million compared with unrealized losses of $46 million in the second quarter of 2015. Partially offsetting those unrealized losses in 2016 were unrealized gains on natural gas derivatives of $15 million due to reversals of previously unrealized net losses. There were no such gains reported in 2015.

Financial results for the first quarter of 2016 reflected the impact of lower Alberta power pricing averaging $18 per MWh. Revenues were lower compared with the corresponding period in 2015 mainly due to lower Alberta average spot prices and lower average realized prices on the Alberta portfolio. Adjusted EBITDA decreased quarter over quarter mainly due to unrealized losses recognized on commodity derivatives and emission credits held for trading. Adjusted EBITDA was also negatively impacted by increased environmental compliance costs resulting from higher contributions to the Climate Change and Emissions Fund and decreased generation at Quality Wind. The Company exercised its right to terminate the Sundance PPA effective March 24, 2016. As a result, Capital Power's first quarter net income was negatively impacted by a non-cash $53 million pre-tax loss with respect to the de-recognition of the Sundance PPA intangible asset.

SHARE AND PARTNERSHIP UNIT INFORMATION

Quarterly common share trading information

The Company's common shares are listed on the TSX under the symbol CPX and began trading on June 26, 2009.

	Three months ended							
	Dec 31 2017	**Sep 30 2017**	**Jun 30 2017**	**Mar 31 2017**	**Dec 31 2016**	**Sep 30 2016**	**Jun 30 2016**	**Mar 31 2016**
Share price ($/common share)								
High	25.59	26.51	26.14	26.43	24.49	22.16	20.23	18.93
Low	23.26	23.81	24.05	23.15	19.90	18.95	17.31	16.37
Close	24.49	24.67	24.32	26.06	23.23	20.62	19.28	18.00
Volume of shares traded (millions)	16.9	14.1	14.8	17.0	23.2	16.0	14.8	19.2

Outstanding share and partnership unit data

As at February 12, 2018, the Company had 104.317 million common shares, 5 million Cumulative Rate Reset Preference Shares (Series 1), 6 million Cumulative Rate Reset Preference Shares (Series 3), 8 million Cumulative Rate Reset Preference Shares (Series 5), 8 million Cumulative Minimum Rate Reset Preference Shares (Series 7), 6 million Cumulative Minimum Rate Reset Preference Shares (Series 9) and one special limited voting share outstanding. Assuming full conversion of the outstanding and issuable share purchase options to common shares and ignoring exercise prices, the outstanding and issuable common shares as at February 12, 2018 were 108.272 million. The outstanding special limited voting share is held by EPCOR.

As at February 12, 2018, CPLP had 24.040 million general partnership units outstanding and 89.473 million common limited partnership units outstanding. All of the outstanding general partnership units and the outstanding common limited partnership units are held by the Company.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information relating to Capital Power Corporation, including the Company's annual information form and other continuous disclosure documents, is available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Consolidated Financial Statements of

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION

(In millions of Canadian dollars)
Years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

Management's responsibility for financial reporting

The preparation and presentation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Capital Power Corporation (the Company) are the responsibility of management and the consolidated financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors. In management's opinion, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared within reasonable limits of materiality in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards. The preparation of financial statements necessarily requires judgment and estimation when events affecting the current year depend on determinations to be made in the future. Management has exercised careful judgment where estimates were required, and these consolidated financial statements reflect all information available to February 15, 2018. Financial information presented elsewhere in the Company's annual report is consistent with that in the consolidated financial statements.

To discharge its responsibility for financial reporting, management maintains systems of internal controls designed to provide reasonable assurance that the Company's assets are safeguarded, that transactions are properly authorized and that reliable financial information is relevant, accurate and available on a timely basis. The internal control systems are monitored by management, and evaluated by an internal audit function that regularly reports its findings to management and the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors.

The consolidated financial statements have been examined by KPMG LLP, the Company's external auditors. The external auditors are responsible for examining the consolidated financial statements and expressing their opinion on the fairness of the financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards. The independent auditors' report outlines the scope of their audit examination and states their opinion.

The Board of Directors, through the Audit Committee, is responsible for ensuring management fulfills its responsibilities for financial reporting and internal controls. The Audit Committee, which is comprised of independent directors, meets regularly with management, the internal auditors and the external auditors to satisfy itself that each group is discharging its responsibilities with respect to internal controls and financial reporting. The Audit Committee reviews the consolidated financial statements and annual report and recommends their approval to the Board of Directors. The external auditors have full and open access to the Audit Committee, with and without the presence of management. The Audit Committee is also responsible for reviewing and recommending the annual appointment of the external auditors and approving the annual external audit plan.

On behalf of management,

Brian Vaasjo
President and Chief Executive Officer

Bryan DeNeve
Senior Vice President, Finance and
Chief Financial Officer

February 15, 2018

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION
Consolidated Financial Statements

Years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

KPMG LLP
2200, 10175 101 St NW
Edmonton AB T5J 0H3
Telephone (780) 429-7300
Fax (780) 429-7379
www.kpmg.ca

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Shareholders of Capital Power Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Capital Power Corporation, which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained in our audits is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Capital Power Corporation as at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

KPMG LLP

Chartered Professional Accountants
February 15, 2018
Edmonton, Canada

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Income
(In millions of Canadian dollars, except per share amounts)

Years ended December 31

	2017	2016
Revenues	$ 1,046	$ 1,199
Other income (note 5)	100	15
Energy purchases and fuel (note 6)	(318)	(420)
Gross margin	828	794
Other raw materials and operating charges	(114)	(102)
Staff costs and employee benefits expense (note 6)	(129)	(124)
Depreciation and amortization (note 6)	(271)	(216)
Losses on termination of power purchase arrangement (note 7)	-	(73)
Impairments (note 11)	(83)	(6)
Other administrative expense (note 6)	(89)	(86)
Foreign exchange gain	28	6
Operating income	170	193
Net finance expense (note 8)	(108)	(86)
Income from joint ventures (note 36)	31	25
Income before tax	93	132
Income tax recovery (expense) (note 9)	41	(30)
Net income	$ 134	$ 102
Attributable to:		
Non-controlling interest (note 35)	$ (10)	$ (9)
Shareholders of the Company	$ 144	$ 111

Earnings per share (attributable to common shareholders of the Company):

	2017	2016
Basic (note 10)	$ 1.07	$ 0.91
Diluted (note 10)	$ 1.07	$ 0.91

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
(In millions of Canadian dollars)

Years ended December 31

	2017	2016
Net income	$ 134	$ 102
Other comprehensive loss:		
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to net income:		
Defined benefit plans:		
Actuarial losses [1]	(1)	(1)
Items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to net income:		
Cash flow hedges:		
Unrealized (losses) gains on derivative instruments [2]	(4)	68
Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments – joint ventures (note 36) [3]	3	(4)
Reclassification of gains on derivative instruments to income for the year [4]	(63)	(88)
Reclassification of losses on derivative instruments to income for the year – joint ventures (note 36) [5]	3	4
Net investment in foreign subsidiaries:		
Unrealized losses [6]	(53)	(5)
Total items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to net income, net of tax	(114)	(25)
Total other comprehensive loss, net of tax	(115)	(26)
Total comprehensive income	$ 19	$ 76
Attributable to:		
Non-controlling interest (note 35)	$ (10)	$ (9)
Shareholders of the Company	$ 29	$ 85

[1] For the year ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, net of income tax of nil.

[2] For the year ended December 31, 2017, net of income tax recovery of $4. For the year ended December 31, 2016, net of income tax expense of $25.

[3] For the year ended December 31, 2017, net of income tax expense of $1. For the year ended December 31, 2016, net of income tax recovery of $1.

[4] For the year ended December 31, 2017, net of reclassification of income tax expense of $23. For the year ended December 31, 2016, net of reclassification of income tax expense of $32.

[5] For the year ended December 31, 2017, net of reclassification of income tax recovery of $1. For the year ended December 31, 2016, net of reclassification of income tax recovery of $1.

[6] For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, net of income tax of nil.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position
(In millions of Canadian dollars)

As at December 31

	2017	2016
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents (note 12)	$ 52	$ 98
Trade and other receivables (note 13)	278	223
Inventories (note 14)	120	118
Derivative financial instruments assets (note 15)	92	115
	542	554
Non-current assets:		
Other assets (note 13)	68	25
Derivative financial instruments assets (note 15)	79	154
Finance lease receivables (note 16)	644	667
Government grant receivable (note 17)	493	542
Deferred tax assets (note 18)	74	16
Equity-accounted investments (note 36)	184	18
Intangible assets (note 19)	401	299
Property, plant and equipment (note 20)	4,378	3,764
Goodwill (note 21)	35	23
Total assets	$ 6,898	$ 6,062

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position
(In millions of Canadian dollars)

As at December 31

	2017	2016
Liabilities and equity		
Current liabilities:		
Trade and other payables (note 22)	$ 216	$ 217
Derivative financial instruments liabilities (note 15)	86	48
Loans and borrowings (note 23)	239	200
Deferred revenue and other liabilities (note 25)	58	57
Provisions (note 26)	37	26
	636	548
Non-current liabilities:		
Derivative financial instruments liabilities (note 15)	56	44
Loans and borrowings (note 23)	1,907	1,308
Finance lease obligation (note 16)	17	19
Deferred revenue and other liabilities (note 25)	581	632
Deferred tax liabilities (note 18)	374	379
Provisions (note 26)	265	231
	3,200	2,613
Equity:		
Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company		
Share capital (note 27)	3,262	2,918
Deficit	(181)	(124)
Other reserves (note 28)	(67)	49
Deficit and other reserves	(248)	(75)
	3,014	2,843
Non-controlling interest (note 35)	48	58
Total equity	3,062	2,901
Total liabilities and equity	$ 6,898	$ 6,062

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

Approved on behalf of the Board:

Donald Lowry
Director and Chair of the Board

Philip Lachambre
Director and Chair of the Audit Committee

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity
(In millions of Canadian dollars)

	Share capital (note 27)	Cash flow hedges [1]	Cumulative translation reserve [1]	Defined benefit plan actuarial losses[1]	Employee benefits reserve	Deficit	Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company	Non-controlling interest (note 35)	Total
Equity as at January 1, 2017	$ 2,918	$ 22	$ 26	$ (10)	$ 11	$ (124)	$ 2,843	$ 58	$ 2,901
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	144	144	(10)	134
Other comprehensive loss:									
Defined benefit plan actuarial loss	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	(1)
Cash flow derivative hedge losses	-	(8)	-	-	-	-	(8)	-	(8)
Cash flow derivative hedge gains – joint ventures	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
Reclassification of gains to net income	-	(86)	-	-	-	-	(86)	-	(86)
Reclassification of losses to net income – joint ventures	-	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	4
Unrealized loss on foreign currency translation	-	-	(53)	-	-	-	(53)	-	(53)
Tax on items recognized directly in equity	-	25	-	-	-	-	25	-	25
Other comprehensive loss	$ -	$ (61)	$ (53)	$ (1)	$ -	$ -	$ (115)	**$ -**	$ (115)
Total comprehensive (loss) income	-	(61)	(53)	(1)	-	144	29	(10)	19
Common share dividends	-	-	-	-	-	(165)	(165)	-	(165)
Preferred share dividends	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	-	(35)
Tax on preferred share dividends	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	(1)
Issue of common share capital	183	-	-	-	-	-	183	-	183
Issue of preferred share capital	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150
Share issue costs	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	-	(11)
Deferred taxes on share issue costs	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
Share-based payments	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1
Share options exercised	19	-	-	-	(2)	-	17	-	17
Equity as at December 31, 2017	$ 3,262	$ (39)	$ (27)	$ (11)	$ 10	$ (181)	$ 3,014	$ 48	$ 3,062

[1] Accumulated other comprehensive loss. Other reserves on the statements of financial position are the aggregate of accumulated other comprehensive loss and the employee benefits reserve.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity
(In millions of Canadian dollars)

	Share capital (note 27)	Cash flow hedges [1]	Cumulative translation reserve [1]	Defined benefit plan actuarial losses [1]	Employee benefits reserve	Deficit	Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company	Non-controlling interest (note 35)	Total
Equity as at January 1, 2016	$ 2,744	$ 42	$ 31	$ (9)	$ 10	$ (70)	$ 2,748	$ 68	$ 2,816
Net income	-	-	-	-	-	111	111	(9)	102
Other comprehensive loss:									
Defined benefit plan actuarial losses	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	(1)
Cash flow derivative hedge gains	-	93	-	-	-	-	93	-	93
Cash flow derivative hedge losses – joint venture	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(5)
Reclassification of gains to net income	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	(120)	-	(120)
Reclassification of losses to net income – joint venture	-	5	-	-	-	-	5	-	5
Unrealized loss on foreign currency translation	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	(5)	-	(5)
Tax on items recognized directly in equity	-	7	-	-	-	-	7	-	7
Other comprehensive loss	$ -	$ (20)	$ (5)	$ (1)	$ -	$ -	$ (26)	$ -	$ (26)
Total comprehensive (loss) income	-	(20)	(5)	(1)	-	111	85	(9)	76
Reduction of non-controlling interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)
Issue of preferred share capital	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	200
Share issue costs	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	(6)
Deferred taxes on share issue costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Common share dividends	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	(145)	-	(145)
Preferred share dividends	-	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	-	(23)
Common shares purchased	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	(22)
Other	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	-	4
Equity as at December 31, 2016	$ 2,918	$ 22	$ 26	$ (10)	$ 11	$ (124)	$ 2,843	$ 58	$ 2,901

[1] Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income. Other reserves on the statements of financial position are the aggregate of accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income and the employee benefits reserve.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CAPITAL POWER CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In millions of Canadian dollars)

Years ended December 31

	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	$ 134	$ 102
Non-cash adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash flows from operating activities:		
Loss on de-recognition of power purchase arrangement (note 7)	-	53
Impairments (note 11)	83	6
Depreciation and amortization (note 6)	271	216
Net finance expense (note 8)	108	86
Fair value changes on commodity derivative instruments and emission credits held for trading	41	(12)
Foreign exchange gain	(28)	(4)
Income tax (recovery) expense (note 9)	(41)	30
Income from joint ventures (note 36)	(31)	(25)
Reduction in finance lease receivables (note 16)	22	21
Recognition of government grant deferred revenue	(51)	-
Other items	(21)	(13)
Change in fair value of derivative instruments reflected as cash settlement	(5)	(31)
Distributions received from joint ventures (note 36)	27	24
Interest paid [1]	(81)	(73)
Other cash items (note 29)	(16)	(25)
Change in non-cash operating working capital (note 29)	(40)	20
Net cash flows from operating activities	372	375
Cash flows used in investing activities:		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and other assets	(218)	(313)
Business acquisitions, net of acquired cash (note 4)	(839)	-
Government grant received	50	-
Genesee Coal Mine prepayment (note 13)	(70)	-
Other cash flows from investing activities	17	21
Change in non-cash investing working capital	(54)	39
Net cash flows used in investing activities	(1,114)	(253)
Cash flows from (used) in financing activities:		
Proceeds from issue of loans and borrowings	1,098	164
Repayment of loans and borrowings	(507)	(260)
Issue costs on loans and borrowings	(10)	-
Issue of shares (note 27)	333	200
Share issue costs (note 27)	(11)	(6)
Proceeds from exercise of share options	17	-
Common shares purchased (note 27)	-	(22)
Dividends paid (note 27)	(194)	(166)
Realized losses on settlement of foreign exchange derivatives	(12)	-
Capitalized interest paid [1]	(6)	(3)
Income taxes paid on preferred share dividends	(10)	(8)
Other cash flows (used in) from financing activities	(1)	(1)
Net cash flows from (used) in financing activities	697	(102)
Foreign exchange loss on cash held in a foreign currency	(1)	(2)
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(46)	18
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	98	80
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 52	$ 98

[1] Total interest paid.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

1. Reporting entity:

Capital Power Corporation (the Company or Capital Power) develops, acquires, owns, and operates power generation facilities and manages its related electricity and natural gas portfolios by undertaking trading and marketing activities.

The registered and head office of the Company is located at 10423 101 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, T5H 0E9. The common shares of the Company are traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol "CPX".

2. Significant accounting policies:

(a) Basis of presentation:

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared by management in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost basis, except for the Company's derivative instruments, emission credits held for trading, defined benefit pension plan assets and cash-settled share-based payments, which are stated at fair value.

These consolidated financial statements were approved and authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on February 15, 2018.

(b) Basis of consolidation:

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Capital Power and its subsidiaries. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date of acquisition, being the date on which the Company obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases to exist.

The Company has a 100% interest in Capital Power L.P. (CPLP) (2016 – 100%). Capital Power controls CPLP and therefore CPLP is treated as a subsidiary of Capital Power.

Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries are identified separately from equity attributable to shareholders of the Company. The non-controlling interests may be initially measured either at fair value or at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the fair value of the acquired business' identifiable net assets. The choice of measurement basis is made on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis. Subsequent to acquisition, the carrying amount of non-controlling interests is the amount of those interests at initial recognition plus the non-controlling interest's share of subsequent changes in equity. Total comprehensive income is attributed to non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated on consolidation.

(c) Current accounting change:

Effective January 1, 2017, the Company has adopted the following amendments:

IAS 7 – Statement of Cash Flows (Amendment) – The objective of this amendment is to improve disclosures of changes in financing liabilities to allow users of the financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities. The IAS 7 amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017 and the resulting disclosure is presented in note 24.

(d) Business combinations and goodwill:

Business combinations

Acquisitions of subsidiaries and businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration of an acquisition is measured as the fair value of the assets given, equity instruments issued and liabilities incurred or assumed at the date of acquisition in exchange for control of the acquired business. Acquisition-related costs are recognized into net income as incurred. Goodwill is measured as the excess of the fair value of the consideration transferred less the fair value of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. When the excess is negative, a bargain purchase gain is recognized immediately into net income.

Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the date of acquisition. Where an acquisition involves consideration contingent on future events, any changes in the amount of consideration paid will be recognized into net income.

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(d) Business combinations and goodwill, continued:

Business combinations, continued

The Company elects on a transaction-by-transaction basis whether to measure a non-controlling interest at its fair value, or at its proportionate share of the recognized amount of the identifiable net assets, at the acquisition date. Transaction costs, other than those associated with the issue of debt or equity securities, that the Company incurs in connection with a business combination are expensed as incurred.

Goodwill

After initial recognition, goodwill is not amortized, but is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may be impaired, at the cash-generating unit (CGU) level. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in an acquisition is, from the date of acquisition, allocated to each of the Company's CGUs that are expected to benefit from the acquisition.

For further discussion on impairment of goodwill, refer to the accounting policy for impairment of non-financial assets (note 2(p)).

Where goodwill forms part of a CGU and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the CGU retained.

(e) Investments in joint arrangements:

Investments in joint operations

Capital Power has interests with other parties (the Joint Operators), whereby in each case the Joint Operators have a contractual arrangement that establishes the Joint Operators' rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities of the arrangement and the Joint Operators' rights to the corresponding revenues and obligations for the corresponding expenses. These arrangements are considered to be joint operations.

In these situations, Capital Power recognizes its share of the joint operations' assets and liabilities in accordance with those associated rights and obligations, along with its share of the revenues from the output of the joint operation along with its share of any expenses incurred. The accounting policies of these joint operations are aligned with the accounting policies of the Company.

Investment in joint ventures

The Company, has equal interests in partnerships with other external parties where, by contractual agreement, each of the Partners effectively has rights to the net assets of the arrangements and as a result the arrangements are considered to be joint ventures.

The Company's investments in these joint ventures are accounted for under the equity method, and were recognized initially at cost and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognize the Company's share of the joint ventures' total comprehensive income or loss after the date of acquisition. Distributions received from the joint ventures reduce the carrying amount of these investments. The accounting policies of the joint ventures are aligned with the accounting policies of the Company except, in one instance, the Company considers that the power purchase agreement associated with the wind power project contains a lease, whereas the joint venture does not. The Company applies lease accounting principles in the calculation of the Company's share of this joint venture's total comprehensive income or loss.

(f) Foreign currency translation:

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated to the respective functional currencies of the Company, or the subsidiary concerned, at exchange rates in effect at the transaction date. At each reporting date, monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the exchange rate in effect at the date of the statement of financial position. The translation for other non-monetary assets is not updated from historical exchange rates unless they are carried at fair value. Revenues, other income and expenses are translated at average exchange rates prevailing during the period. The resulting foreign exchange gains and

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(f) Foreign currency translation, continued:

losses are included in net income.

On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of U.S. operations that have a functional currency that is different from the Company's functional currency of Canadian dollars are translated into Canadian dollars at the exchange rates in effect at the date of the statement of financial position. Revenues, other income and expenses are translated at average exchange rates prevailing during the period. The resulting translation gains and losses are deferred and included in accumulated other comprehensive loss as part of translation gains and losses.

(g) Government grant:

The Company's government grant reflects compensation to be received from the Province of Alberta (the Province) related to the phase-out of coal-fired generation by the end of 2030. The Company recognizes government grants initially at fair value, and subsequently at amortized cost using the effective interest method and records such grants as a receivable and deferred revenue when there is reasonable assurance that they will be received and that the Company will comply with the conditions associated with the grant. The government grant receivable earns interest income and the associated deferred revenue is accreted until settlement in 2030. The deferred revenue associated with the grant will be recognized in net income as other income on a straight-line basis through 2030 as this is the period over which costs will be incurred as a result of the 2030 phase-out of coal-fired generation.

(h) Revenue recognition:

Energy sales

Revenues from the sales of electricity and natural gas are recognized when the risks and rewards of ownership pass to the buyer, collection is reasonably assured and the price is reasonably determinable. This occurs upon delivery or availability for delivery under take-or-pay contracts. These revenues include an estimate of the value of electricity and natural gas consumed by customers, but billed subsequent to reporting period-end.

The Company recognizes revenues from certain of its generation units operating under power purchase agreements or arrangements (PPAs) as described in note 2(i). PPAs are a form of long-term sales arrangement between the owner of a generation unit and the contracted purchaser under the PPA.

Revenues from the sale of other goods are recognized when the products have been delivered.

Service revenues

Revenues from operating and management services are recognized when the service has been performed or delivered.

Derivative instruments

Revenues also include realized and unrealized gains and losses from derivatives used in the risk management of the Company's generation activities related to commodity prices and foreign currency risk, and from the Company's proprietary trading activities. Realized gains and losses are recognized when the settlement of trading positions occurs and unrealized gains and losses are recorded as revenues based on the related changes in the fair value of the financial instrument at the end of each reporting period.

Deferred revenues

Payments received on one of the Company's operating leases may be in excess of accounting lease revenues. In such cases, the Company records deferred revenue on its consolidated statement of financial position.

The Company records any gains resulting from sale and leaseback transactions as deferred revenue on its consolidated statement of financial position and amortizes the gain to depreciation and amortization on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The government grant described in note 2(g) is recorded as deferred revenue. Accretion of the deferred revenue is recognized in net finance expense on the consolidated statements of income.

Monetary contributions received from external parties used to provide the Company with ongoing access to a

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(h) Revenue recognition, continued:

Deferred revenues, continued:

supply of goods or services are measured at fair value of the cash received and are initially recorded as deferred revenue. Revenue is recognized as the service is performed, or if an ongoing service is performed as part of an agreement, over the lesser of the life of the agreement and the life of the asset.

(i) Leases or arrangements containing a lease:

The Company has entered into PPAs to sell power at predetermined prices. PPAs are assessed as to whether they contain leases which convey to the counterparty the right to the use of the Company's property, plant and equipment in return for payment. If the PPAs are determined to contain a lease, the arrangements may be classified as either finance or operating leases. PPAs that transfer substantially all of the benefits and risks of ownership of property from the Company are classified as finance leases. PPAs that do not transfer substantially all of the benefits and risks of ownership of property, plant and equipment are classified as either operating leases or executory contracts.

For those PPAs determined to be finance leases with the Company as the lessor, finance income is recognized in a manner that produces a constant rate of return on the net investment in the lease. The net investment is composed of minimum lease payments and unearned finance income. Unearned finance income is the difference between the total minimum lease payments and the carrying amount of the leased property. Unearned finance income is deferred and recognized into net income over the lease term.

Payments received under PPAs classified as finance leases are segmented into those for the lease and those for other elements of the PPA on the basis of their relative fair values.

For those PPAs determined to be operating leases with the Company as the lessor, revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis unless another method better represents the earnings process.

Where the Company has purchased goods or services as a lessee, and the lease has been determined to be an operating lease, rental payments are expensed as incurred over the life of the lease. Contractual arrangements the Company has entered into as a lessee that transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership to the Company are considered finance leases. The leased asset and lease obligation are recognized at the lower of fair value or the present value of the minimum lease payments. Lease payments are recorded as interest expense and a reduction of the lease liability. Interest expense is recognized using the effective interest method. The leased asset is depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term.

(j) Non-derivative financial instruments:

Financial assets are identified and classified as either available for sale, held at fair value through income or loss or loans and receivables. Financial liabilities are classified as either held at fair value through income or loss or other financial liabilities.

Financial instruments at fair value through income or loss

A financial asset is classified as held at fair value through income or loss if it is classified as held for trading or is designated as such upon initial recognition. The Company may designate financial instruments as held at fair value through income or loss when such financial instruments have a reliably determinable fair value and where doing so eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise from measuring assets and liabilities or recognizing gains and losses on them on a different basis.

Upon initial recognition transaction costs are recognized into net income as incurred. Financial assets classified as held at fair value through income or loss are measured at fair value with the changes in fair value reported in net income. Fair values are determined in the manner described in note 3.

Gains or losses realized on de-recognition of investments held at fair value through income or loss are recognized into net income.

2. **Significant accounting policies, continued:**

(j) Non-derivative financial instruments, continued:

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. The Company's current loans and receivables comprise its cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and the current portion of the government grant receivable. Non-current loans and other long-term receivables consist of the government grant receivable, promissory notes receivable and amounts due from customers more than one year from the date of the statement of financial position which will be repaid between 2018 and 2030.

The government grant receivable relates to compensation from the Province to the Company for the phase-out of coal-fired generation by the end of 2030, see note 17. Interest income on the government grant receivable is recognized in net finance expense.

These assets are recognized initially at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition they are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method less any impairment losses as described in note 2(p). The effective interest method calculates the amortized cost of a financial asset or liability and allocates the interest income or expense over the term of the financial asset or liability using an effective interest rate.

Other financial liabilities

The Company's loans and borrowings, finance lease obligation and trade and other payables are recognized on the date at which the Company becomes a party to the contractual arrangement. Liabilities are derecognized when the contractual obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired.

Liabilities are recognized initially at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs, such as debenture discounts, premiums and issue expenses. Subsequently these liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are presented on a net basis when the Company has a legally enforceable right to set-off the recognized amounts and intends to settle on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

The Company participates in tax-equity structures with project investors which have financed the construction of certain renewables projects. Such tax-equity structures are used in the U.S. to enable access to U.S income tax benefits such as investment tax credits (ITCs), cash grants, production tax credits (PTCs) and accelerated tax depreciation. In return for purchasing equity stakes in these projects, the project investors receive substantially all earnings, tax benefits and cash flows from the projects financed with a tax-equity structure until the projects have yielded an agreed upon target rate of return to the project investors. Immediately thereafter, the structures “flip” such that the Company receives the majority of earnings, tax benefits and cash flows from the projects financed with tax-equity structures. The date of the “flips” are dependent on the performance of the respective projects. In accordance with the substance of the contractual agreements, the amounts paid by the project investors for their equity stakes are classified as loans and borrowings on the consolidated statements of financial position until the respective “flip” dates of the projects. Subsequent to the “flip” dates, the project investor's equity investments will be accounted for as non-controlling interests. At all times, both before and after the projects “flip”, the Company retains control over the projects financed with a tax-equity structure.

(k) Derivative instruments and hedging activities:

To reduce its exposure to movements in energy commodity prices, interest rate changes, and foreign currency exchange rates, the Company uses various risk management techniques including the use of derivative instruments. Derivative instruments may include forward contracts, fixed-for-floating swaps, and option contracts. Such instruments may be used to establish a fixed price for an energy commodity, an interest-bearing obligation or an obligation denominated in a foreign currency.

All derivative instruments, including embedded derivatives, are recorded at fair value on the statement of financial position as derivative financial instruments assets or derivative financial instruments liabilities except for embedded derivative instruments that are clearly and closely related to their host contract and the

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(k) Derivative instruments and hedging activities, continued:

combined instrument is not measured at fair value. Any contract to buy or sell a non-financial item is not treated as a non-financial derivative if that contract was entered into and continues to be held for the purpose of the receipt or delivery of a non-financial item in accordance with the Company's expected purchase, sale or usage requirements. The Company accounts separately for any embedded derivatives in any hybrid instruments issued or acquired. The Company does not account for foreign currency derivatives embedded in non-financial instrument host contracts when the currency that is commonly used in contracts to purchase or sell non-financial items in the economic environment is that currency in which the transaction takes place.

All changes in the fair value of derivatives are recorded in net income unless cash flow hedge accounting is used. If hedge accounting requirements are met, realized gains and losses on financial energy derivatives are recorded in revenues or energy purchases and fuel and realized gains and losses on foreign exchange derivatives are recorded in revenues or foreign exchange gains and losses, as appropriate, while unrealized gains and losses are recorded in other comprehensive loss. If hedge accounting requirements are not met, unrealized and realized gains and losses on financial energy derivatives are recorded in revenues or energy purchases and fuel as appropriate, unrealized and realized gains and losses on financial foreign exchange derivatives are recorded in revenues or foreign exchange gains and losses and such gains and losses on financial interest rate derivatives are recorded in net finance expense.

Commodity derivative instruments

The Company uses financial contracts-for-differences (or fixed-for-floating swaps) to hedge the Company's exposure to fluctuations in electricity prices. Under these instruments, the Company agrees to exchange, with creditworthy or adequately secured counterparties, the difference between the variable or indexed price and the fixed price on a notional quantity of the underlying commodity for a specified timeframe.

The Company uses non-financial forward delivery derivatives to manage the Company's exposure to fluctuations in natural gas prices related to its natural gas customer contracts and obligations arising from its natural gas fired generation facilities. Under these instruments, the Company agrees to sell or purchase natural gas at a fixed price for delivery of a pre-determined quantity under a specified timeframe.

The Company may use non-financial or financial commodity derivative instruments with the intent of benefiting from short-term actual or expected differences between their buying and selling prices or to lock in arbitrage opportunities. Such transactions are recognized on a net basis in the Company's revenues.

Foreign exchange derivative instruments

Foreign exchange forward contracts are used by the Company to manage foreign exchange exposures, consisting mainly of U.S. dollar exposures, resulting from anticipated transactions denominated in foreign currencies.

Interest rate derivative instruments

The Company uses cross currency interest rate swaps to manage the foreign currency exchange risk on U.S. dollar denominated loans and borrowings. Under these instruments, the Company and the counterparties exchange principal amounts at initiation of the transaction, whereby the Company pays the counterparties U.S. dollar principal amounts and the counterparties pay the Company Canadian dollar principal amounts. Over the terms of these instruments, the Company makes fixed rate interest payments in Canadian dollars on the initial principal to the counterparties while the counterparties make fixed rate interest payments in U.S. dollars to the Company.

The Company uses fixed for floating interest rate swaps to optimize its mix of loans and borrowings at fixed interest rates and those at floating interest rates. Under these instruments, the Company agrees to pay the counterparties floating rate interest payments in exchange for the counterparties paying the Company fixed rate interest payments on the notional amount of loans and borrowings.

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(k) Derivative instruments and hedging activities, continued:

Hedge accounting

The Company may use hedge accounting when there is a high degree of correlation between the risk in the item designated as being hedged (the hedged item) and the derivative instrument designated as a hedge (the hedging instrument). The Company documents all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items at the hedge's inception, including its risk management objectives and its assessment of the effectiveness of the hedging relationship on a retrospective and prospective basis.

The Company uses cash flow hedges for certain of its anticipated transactions to reduce exposure to fluctuations in changes in commodity prices and to reduce exposure to currency risk pertaining to the variability of cash flows on U.S. dollar loans and borrowings. In a cash flow hedging relationship, the effective portion of the change in the fair value of the hedging derivative is recognized in other comprehensive loss, while the ineffective portion is recognized in revenues or energy purchases and fuel, as appropriate. The amounts recognized in other comprehensive loss as cash flow hedging gains/losses are reclassified into net income in the same period or periods in which the hedged item occurs and is recorded in net income when it becomes probable that the hedged items will not occur. The Company has not designated any fair value hedges at the date of the statement of financial position.

A hedging relationship is discontinued if the hedge relationship ceases to be effective, if the hedged item is an anticipated transaction and it is probable that the transaction will not occur by the end of the originally specified time period, if the Company terminates its designation of the hedging relationship, or if either the hedged or hedging instrument ceases to exist as a result of its maturity, expiry, sale, termination or cancellation and is not replaced as part of the Company's hedging strategy.

If a cash flow hedging relationship is discontinued or ceases to be effective, any cumulative gains or losses arising prior to such time are deferred in accumulated other comprehensive loss as part of cash flow hedging gains/losses and recognized in net income in the same period as the hedged item, and subsequent changes in the fair value of the derivative instrument are reflected in net income. If the hedged or hedging item matures, expires, or is sold, extinguished or terminated and the hedging item is not replaced, any gains or losses associated with the hedging item that were previously recognized in other comprehensive loss are recognized in net income in the same period as the corresponding gains or losses on the hedged item.

When it is no longer probable that an anticipated transaction will occur within the originally determined period and the associated cash flow hedge has been discontinued, any remaining gains or losses associated with the hedging item that were previously recognized in other comprehensive loss are recognized in net income in the period.

When the conditions for hedge accounting cannot be applied, the changes in fair value of the derivative instruments are recognized in net income. The fair value of derivative financial instruments reflects changes in the commodity market prices, interest rates and foreign exchange rates. Fair value is determined based on exchange or over-the-counter quotations by reference to bid or asking price, as appropriate, in active markets. In illiquid or inactive markets, the Company uses appropriate valuation and price modeling techniques commonly used by market participants to estimate fair value. Fair values determined using valuation models require the use of assumptions concerning the amounts and timing of future cash flows. Fair value amounts reflect management's best estimates using external readily observable market data such as future prices, interest rate yield curves, foreign exchange rates, discount rates for time value, and volatility where available. It is possible that the assumptions used in establishing fair value amounts will differ from future outcomes and the impact of such variations could be material.

(l) Property, plant and equipment:

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and/or accumulated impairment losses, if any.

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(l) Property, plant and equipment, continued:

Capitalization

Cost includes contracted services, materials, borrowing costs on qualifying assets, direct labour, directly attributable overhead costs, development costs associated with specific property, plant and equipment and asset retirement costs. When parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

The cost of replacing a part of an item of property, plant and equipment is capitalized if it is probable that the future economic benefits of the part will flow to the Company and that its cost can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized. Costs of day to day repairs and maintenance costs are recognized into net income as incurred.

Depreciation

Depreciation is charged to net income on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of each major component of an item of property, plant and equipment, since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the asset. Major components of property, plant and equipment are depreciated separately over their respective useful lives. Land and construction work in progress are not depreciated. The estimated useful lives for major components of generation facilities and equipment range from 1 to 40 years. The estimated useful lives, residual values and methods of depreciation are reviewed annually, and adjusted prospectively if appropriate.

Gains and losses on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount at the date of disposal. Gains or losses on disposals are recognized on their own line within the consolidated statements of income while losses on retirements are recognized within depreciation and amortization.

(m) Intangible assets:

Capitalization

Intangible assets with definite lives are recorded at cost, net of accumulated amortization and/or accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized over the related assets useful lives, as described below. Refer to note 19 for additional discussion on intangible assets.

The only indefinite life intangible assets recorded by the Company are purchased emission credits held for compliance purposes.

Amortization

Amortization is charged to net income on a straight-line basis to write-off the cost less the estimated residual value over the estimated remaining term of the agreement or in line with the life of the related generating facility to which it relates. Software work in progress is not amortized as the software is not available for use. Land lease rights are amortized when the related wind power assets are constructed and commissioned for service over the lives of the related wind power assets or the term of the lease, whichever is shorter. Coal supply access rights are amortized over the remaining life of the Keephills 3 facility. The Company’s purchased emission credits held for compliance purposes are not amortized, but are expensed as the associated benefits are realized.

The periods over which intangible assets are amortized are as follows:

Contract rights	7 to 40 years
Software	1 to 10 years

Estimated useful lives, methods of amortization and residual values are reviewed annually, and adjusted prospectively if required.

Gains or losses on the disposal of intangible assets are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, and are recognized into net income as gains or losses on disposals.

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(n) Development costs:

Development costs related to an acquisition or construction project are capitalized only if they can be measured reliably, future economic benefits are probable, and the Company intends to and has sufficient resources to complete development and to use or sell the asset. Other development costs not meeting these criteria are recognized in income or loss as incurred. Capitalized development costs are measured at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses.

(o) Capitalized borrowing costs:

The Company capitalizes interest during construction on its property, plant and equipment and intangible assets to reflect the costs of borrowing on its construction activities. Where project specific debt is not used to finance construction, interest is applied during construction using the weighted average cost of debt incurred on the Company's external borrowings used to finance qualifying assets. Interest is only capitalized on assets which necessarily take a significant amount of time to get ready for their intended use.

(p) Impairment of assets:

Non-financial assets

For the purpose of impairment testing, assets that cannot be tested individually are grouped together into a CGU, which is the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or groups of assets. For the purposes of goodwill impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to the CGU, or the group of CGUs, that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination. This allocation reflects the lowest level at which that goodwill is monitored for internal reporting purposes.

The Company reviews the recoverability of non-financial assets subject to depreciation or amortization (property, plant and equipment and definite life intangible assets) when events or changes in circumstances may indicate or cause the asset's carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount. The Company reviews the recoverability of goodwill and indefinite life intangibles on an annual basis, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may be impaired. The asset's recoverable amount is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use is the present value of expected future cash flows discounted using a post-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted. Fair value less costs to sell is determined using estimated market values utilizing actual market transactions, if available. When actual market transactions are not available, a valuation model is used.

The Company's corporate assets, such as its computer networks and infrastructure, do not generate separate cash inflows. If there is an indication that a corporate asset may be impaired, then the recoverable amount is determined for the CGU to which the corporate asset belongs.

Any impairment loss is recorded in net income in the period when it is determined that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. The impairment loss is recorded as the excess of the carrying amount of the asset over its recoverable amount. Impairment losses recognized in respect of CGUs are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGUs, and then to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets in the CGUs on a pro rata basis.

At the end of each reporting period the Company makes an assessment as to whether there is any indication that previously incurred impairment losses no longer exist. If such an indication exists, the Company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. Any reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount or the carrying amount that would have been determined, after depreciation or amortization, had the original impairment loss not been recognized.

Any reversal is recognized into net income for the period. An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed.

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(p) Impairment of assets, continued:

Financial assets

Financial assets, other than those classified as held at fair value through income or loss, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. An impairment loss is recorded for investments recorded at cost where it is identified that there is objective evidence that one or more events has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset, that has had a negative impact on the estimated future cash flows of the asset that can be reliably estimated.

For listed and unlisted equity investments classified as available for sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost is considered to be objective evidence of impairment.

For certain categories of financial assets, such as trade receivables, assets that are assessed not to be impaired individually are in addition assessed for impairment on a collective basis. Objective evidence of impairment includes the Company's past experience of collecting payments, as well as observable changes in national or local economic conditions.

For financial assets carried at amortized cost, the amount of the impairment loss recognized is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Any impairment loss is recognized in net income. If, in a subsequent reporting period, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is adjusted through net income.

(q) Income taxes:

Income tax expense is comprised of current and deferred tax. Current and deferred tax is recognized in net income or loss, except to the extent that it relates to a business combination, or items recognized directly in equity, other comprehensive loss, or in loans and borrowings.

Current income taxes

Current income taxes comprise the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current income tax payable or receivable is the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received that reflects uncertainty related to income taxes, if any. It is measured using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Current income taxes also include any tax arising from dividends. Current income tax assets and liabilities are only offset if certain criteria are met.

Deferred income taxes

Deferred income taxes are recognized in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the respective amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred income taxes are not recognized for:

- Temporary differences from the initial recognition of assets and liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither the taxable nor the accounting income;
- Temporary differences related to investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint arrangements to the extent that the Company is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that they will not reverse in the foreseeable future; and
- Temporary differences arising on the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred income tax assets are recognized for unused tax losses, unused tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which they can be used. Future taxable income is determined based on the Company's cash flow projections, which include estimates described in note 3. Deferred income tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable the related tax benefit will be realized; such reductions are reversed when the probability of future taxable income improves. Unrecognized deferred income tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable income will be available against which they can be used.

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(q) Income taxes, continued:

Deferred income taxes, continued

Deferred income taxes are measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to temporary differences when they reverse, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. The measurement of deferred income taxes reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset only if certain criteria are met.

(r) Inventories:

Parts and other consumables and coal, principally all of which are consumed by the Company in the provision of its goods and services, are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost includes the purchase price, transportation costs and other costs to bring the inventories to their present location and condition. The cost of any assembled inventory includes direct labour, materials and directly attributable overhead. The costs of inventory items that are interchangeable are determined on an average cost basis. For inventory items that are not interchangeable, cost is assigned using specific identification of their individual costs. Emission credits held for trading are carried at fair value as estimated by quoted market prices available as of the valuation date. Previous write-downs of inventories from cost to net realizable value can be fully or partially reversed if supported by economic circumstance.

(s) Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalents include cash or highly liquid investment-grade short-term investments with original terms to maturity of three months or less, and are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

(t) Provisions:

A provision is recognized if, as a result of a past event, the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. The obligation is discounted using a discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted. The change in discount rate due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance expense, and is recorded over the estimated time period until settlement of the obligation. Provisions are reviewed and adjusted, when required, to reflect the current best estimate at the end of each reporting period.

The Company recognizes decommissioning provisions in the period in which a legal or constructive obligation is incurred. A corresponding decommissioning cost is added to the carrying amount of the associated property, plant and equipment, and it is depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset. Unwinding of the discount rate on the decommissioning provisions is recorded in net finance expense over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

A provision for onerous contracts is recognized when the expected benefits to be derived by the Company from a contract are lower than the unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under contract. The provision is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the Company recognizes any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

(u) Share-based payments:

The Company operates an equity-settled, share-based compensation plan where each stock option converts into one common share. The fair value of the employee services received in exchange for the grant of the options is recognized as a compensation expense within staff costs and credited to the employee benefits reserve. The employee benefits reserve is reduced as the options are exercised and the amount initially recorded as a credit in employee benefits reserve is reclassified to share capital. The total amount to be expensed over the vesting period is determined by reference to the fair value of the options granted.

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(u) Share-based payments, continued:

The Company determines the fair value of stock options using a binomial option pricing model at the date of grant. Measurement inputs include the share price on the measurement date, the exercise price of the instrument, expected volatility, expected term of the instruments (based on historical experience and general option holder behaviour), expected dividends, and the risk-free interest rate (based on government bonds).

The Company has incorporated an estimated forfeiture rate for stock options that will not vest into its determination of share-based compensation for each period.

The Company also operates share-based compensation plans for certain senior employees under a Performance Share Unit (PSU) Plan and a Restricted Share Unit (RSU) Plan. Share-based compensation for directors operates under a Directors' Deferred Share Unit (DSU) Plan. The fair values of the amounts payable to employees/directors in respect of the PSU Plan, RSU Plan and the DSU Plan, which are settled in cash, are recognized as expenses with corresponding increases in liabilities, over the period that the employees/directors unconditionally become entitled to payments. The grant date fair values are determined using a binomial lattice valuation based on a five-day weighted average price of the Company's shares immediately prior to the grant, adjusted for estimated forfeitures and discounted using the risk-free interest rate. The liability is re-measured to fair value at each reporting date and at the settlement date. Any changes in the fair value of the liability are recognized in income or loss.

(v) Earnings per share:

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing income available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted earnings per share is calculated on the treasury stock method, by dividing income available to common shareholders, adjusted for the effects of dilutive securities, by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period and all additional common shares that would have been outstanding had all potential dilutive common shares been issued.

(w) Future accounting changes:

IFRS 15 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers – IFRS 15 is a single comprehensive framework for revenue recognition that replaces previous revenue standards. IFRS 15 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 and is to be applied retrospectively. Management has assessed the applicability of this new standard on the Company's various contracts and reporting systems and does not expect significant future impacts to the consolidated financial statements as a result of this transition. A number of the Company's revenue contracts are accounted for under IAS 17 – Leases and IAS 39 – Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and are therefore excluded from the scope of IFRS 15. Management will utilize the cumulative effect method when initially applying the new standard. The expected adjustment will be an increase in the opening deficit of $43 million, a decrease to trade and other receivables of $3 million and an increase in deferred revenue of $40 million. This transition method also requires disclosure of what the transition year financial statements would have presented under the previous accounting standards. For those contracts affected by the new standard, management anticipates increased disclosure requirements to consist of separately disclosed and disaggregated revenue and opening and closing balances of receivables. Management is currently assessing how revenues will be disaggregated to meet the new disclosure requirement, but anticipates that the disaggregation will be in line with current operational groupings of revenue by facility category which include Alberta commercial, Alberta contracted, Ontario and British Columbia contracted and U.S. contracted facility categories.

2. Significant accounting policies, continued:

(w) Future accounting changes, continued:

IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments – IFRS 9 addresses the classification and measurement requirements of financial assets and liabilities and is intended to improve transparency in the disclosure of expected credit losses and the overall usefulness of financial statements for users by revising the current hedge accounting requirements. IFRS 9 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 and is to be applied retrospectively. Earlier application is permitted. Management has assessed the applicability of this new standard on the Company's various contracts and reporting systems and does not expect a significant impact to the consolidated financial statements. Management anticipates increased disclosure requirements to consist of separately disclosed changes in fair value of financial instruments attributable to changes in credit risk recognized in loss and other comprehensive loss.

IFRS 16 – Leases – The new standard which replaces IAS 17 – Leases addresses the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases. IFRS 16 provides a new approach to lessee accounting, requiring lessees to recognize assets and liabilities for all leases, which will require the Company to recognize a leased asset and leased obligation with respect to its lease arrangements for office space. IFRS 16 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Management has assessed that certain PPAs and energy supply contracts that are currently considered to be finance leases with the Company as the lessor will no longer be considered leases upon adoption of this new standard. This assessment and any associated practical expedients will also affect disclosures under IFRS 15 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers. Early application is permitted if IFRS 15 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers has also been applied, however management will adopt this standard beginning January 1, 2019.

3. Use of judgments and estimates:

The preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses in the consolidated financial statements and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements. The Company reviews its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis and uses the most current information available and exercises careful judgment in making these estimates and assumptions.

Critical judgments in applying accounting policies

The main judgments that were used in preparing the Company's consolidated financial statements relate to:

Non-financial assets

The determination of CGUs was based on management's judgment, giving consideration to geographic proximity and shared risk exposure and risk management.

During the fourth quarter of 2016, management reviewed the grouping of its assets into the Alberta Contracted and Alberta Commercial CGUs. Given that the contracted period of the Alberta Contracted assets will be completed in 2020, the majority of the remaining useful lives of these assets and the resulting future cash flows are now commercial in nature. As a result, effective for the fourth quarter of 2016, the Alberta Contracted and Alberta Commercial CGUs were combined into one Alberta CGU for impairment testing purposes.

Identifying events or changes in circumstances that may indicate or cause an asset's carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount requires judgment in assessing what events or circumstances would have such an impact.

Classification of arrangements which contain a lease

As noted in note 2(i), the Company has exercised judgment in determining whether the risks and rewards of its generation assets which are subject to a PPA are transferred to the contracted purchaser under the PPA, in determining whether a lease exists and if so, whether the lease should be treated as a finance or operating lease. Details of those PPAs which contain either finance or operating leases are provided in note 16.

Consolidation of subsidiaries that are less than wholly owned

The Company has exercised judgment in determining that one subsidiary is controlled by the Company even though the subsidiary is less than wholly owned as described in note 35.

3. Use of judgments and estimates, continued:

Critical judgments in applying accounting policies, continued

Classification of joint arrangements structured through a separate vehicle

The Company has exercised judgment in determining the classification of joint arrangements structured through separate vehicles as described in note 36.

Operating segments

As noted in note 39, the Company operates in one reportable business segment. The Company has aggregated its operating segments into one reportable business segment as its operating segments have similar products, production processes, types of customers, product distribution methods, regulatory environments and economic characteristics. Each operating segment is involved with the generation and sale of electricity, which includes the process of turning various fuel sources into electricity and managing the revenues and costs of such electricity, including engaging in trading activities. The Company's customers tend to be large industrial and commercial customers, independent system operators and government owned or sponsored entities. Given the similar size and credit profiles of these counterparties, they are deemed to be similar types of customers. The method of distributing electricity is the same across all facilities, and none of the Company's entities are rate-regulated.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The main sources of estimation uncertainty in preparing the Company's consolidated financial statements relate to:

Measurement of fair values

A number of the Company's accounting policies and disclosures require the measurement of fair values, for both financial and non-financial assets and liabilities. Fair value represents the Company's estimate of the price that could be agreed on between knowledgeable and willing parties in an orderly arm's length transaction under no compulsion to act. Fair value measurements recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position are categorized into levels within a fair value hierarchy based on the nature of the valuation inputs. Precedence is given to those fair value measurements calculated using observable inputs over those using unobservable inputs.

The determination of fair value requires judgment and is based on market information where available and appropriate. The following levels were established for each input:

- Level 1: Fair value is based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical instruments. Assets or liabilities classified in Level 1 include highly liquid short-term investments, and traded commodities obtained from active exchanges such as the New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX) whereby the Company can obtain quoted prices for identically traded commodities.
- Level 2: Fair value is based on other than unadjusted quoted prices included in Level 1, which are either directly or indirectly observable at the reporting date. Level 2 includes those assets or liabilities that are valued using commonly used valuation techniques, such as a discounted cash flow model or the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Valuation models use inputs such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active but observable, and other observable inputs that are principally derived from or corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the instrument.
- Level 3: Fair value is based on unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the instrument. Level 3 includes assets or liabilities that are also valued using commonly used valuation techniques described in Level 2. However, some inputs used in the models may not be based on observable market data, but rather are based on the Company's best estimate from the perspective of a market participant.

3. Use of judgments and estimates, continued:

Key sources of estimation uncertainty, continued

Measurement of fair values, continued

The fair value measurement of an asset or liability is included in only one of the three levels, the determination of which is based upon the lowest level input that is significant to the derivation of the fair value. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires judgment which will affect the placement within the fair value hierarchy levels. As at December 31, 2017, the Company classified $32 million of derivative financial instruments assets (2016 – $9 million) and $2 million of derivative financial instruments liabilities (2016 – $19 million) in Level 3 of the hierarchy.

The Company's policy is to recognize transfers between levels as of the date of the event of change in circumstances that caused the transfer. As at December 31, 2017, the Company recognized a fair value transfer from Level 3 to Level 2 of $2 million (2016 - $3 million) as pricing inputs of derivative type instruments became available.

Further information about the significant assumptions made in measuring fair values is included in the following notes:

- Note 4 – Business acquisitions;
- Note 11 – Impairment testing;
- Note 14 – Inventories - emissions credits;
- Notes 15 and 32 – Financial instruments;
- Note 26 – Provisions; and
- Note 31 – Share-based payments.

Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization allocate the cost of assets and their components over their estimated useful lives on a systematic and rational basis. Estimating the appropriate useful lives of assets requires significant judgment and is generally based on estimates of the life characteristics of common assets. During the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company revised the estimated useful lives for the major components of its coal-fired generation facilities and equipment as a result of the 2030 phase-out of coal-fired generation and the expectation of converting those facilities to natural gas facilities, see notes 2(l) and 11. During the second quarter of 2017, management assessed the major components of property, plant and equipment acquired in the year (see note 4) and estimated the useful lives of the respective components consistent with the Company's estimated useful lives for existing major components of similar generation facilities and equipment.

Income taxes

Income taxes are determined based on estimates of the Company's current income taxes and estimates of deferred income taxes resulting from temporary tax differences. Deferred income tax assets are assessed to determine the likelihood that they will be realized from future taxable income. Details of tax losses expected to be utilized and the basis of utilization are provided in note 18.

Revenue recognition

As noted in note 2(h), estimates of the value of electricity and natural gas consumed by customers but not billed until after the reporting period-end are based on contracted prices and volume data provided by the parties responsible for delivering the commodity.

Actual results may differ from these estimates. Adjustments to previous estimates, which may be material, will be recorded in the period they become known.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

4. Business acquisitions:

Acquisition of Decatur Energy

On June 13, 2017, a subsidiary of the Company acquired all of the equity interests in Decatur Power Holdings, LLC, which owns Decatur Energy Centre (Decatur Energy), from an affiliate of LS Power Equity Partners III. Decatur Energy is a 795 Megawatt (MW) natural gas-fired combined cycle power generation facility located in Alabama. The purchase price consisted of $603 million (US$448 million) in total cash consideration, including working capital and other closing adjustments of $9 million (US$7 million). The allocation of the purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values is as described below.

Acquisition of thermal facilities

During the first quarter of 2017, the Company entered into an agreement to acquire the thermal power business of Veresen Inc. On April 13, 2017, the Company announced that it had completed the acquisition of the two natural gas-fired power facilities in Ontario consisting of the 84 MW East Windsor Cogeneration Center (East Windsor) and a 50% interest in the 400 MW York Energy Center (York Energy). The purchase price for the natural gas-fired facilities consisted of (i) $235 million in total cash consideration, including working capital and other closing adjustments of $12 million, and (ii) the assumption of $254 million of project level debt (proportionate basis at acquisition date net book value). On June 1, 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of EnPower Green Energy Generation (EnPower) consisting of 10 MW of zero-emissions waste heat generation from two facilities (5 MW each) in British Columbia. The purchase price consisted of (i) $8 million of total cash consideration, including working capital and other closing adjustments of $3 million, and (ii) the assumption of $18 million of project level debt.

Purchase price allocation information

The allocations of the respective purchase prices to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values is as follows:

	Decatur Energy	East Windsor	York Energy	EnPower	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1	$ 4	$ -	$ 2	$ 7
Trade and other receivables	8	6	-	-	14
Inventories	4	2	-	-	6
Equity accounted investment	-	-	153	-	153
Intangible assets	44	3	-	-	47
Property, plant and equipment	518	202	-	28	748
Goodwill	41	36	-	-	77
Trade and other payables	(2)	(1)	-	-	(3)
Loans and borrowings	-	(153)	-	(18)	(171)
Provisions	(11)	(1)	-	(1)	(13)
Deferred tax liabilities	-	(16)	-	(3)	(19)
Fair value of net assets acquired	$ 603	$ 82	$ 153	$ 8	$ 846

These acquisitions support the Company’s growth strategy and are consistent with the Company’s technology and operating focus.

The amounts allocated to trade and other receivables for the acquisitions above represent both the estimated fair value and the gross contractual amounts receivable. As at December 31, 2017, for each acquisition respectively, the Company estimated that all of the contractual cash flows pertaining to the acquired trade and other receivables were collectible.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

4. Business acquisitions, continued:

Purchase price allocation information, continued

The goodwill recognized on the acquisition of East Windsor was primarily attributable to the potential for favourable re-contracting of the facility or favourable commercial alternatives at the end of the current long-term contract and the recognition of deferred tax liabilities associated with the acquisition. The goodwill recognized on the acquisition of Decatur Energy was primarily attributable to the ability to utilize a portion of the Company's U.S. income tax loss carryforwards. As required by the international accounting standard pertaining to income taxes, these U.S. income tax loss carryforwards were recognized as a deferred tax asset in the second quarter of 2017 (see note 9) and as a result, the goodwill associated with Decatur Energy was subsequently impaired during the Company's annual impairment testing of CGUs containing goodwill in the third quarter of 2017 (see note 11). All goodwill recorded related to the Decatur Energy acquisition was deductible for tax purposes, while the goodwill pertaining to East Windsor is not deductible for tax purposes.

The project level debt assumed related to East Windsor bears interest at a rate of 6.28%, is repayable quarterly, and matures in September 2029. The project level debt assumed related to EnPower was repaid in October 2017.

The results of operations of Decatur Energy, East Windsor, York Energy and EnPower are included in the Company's consolidated statements of income and statements of changes in equity from their respective dates of acquisition. Such results of operations and the related assets and liabilities at the statement of financial position date are included in the consolidated statement of financial position. Since each respective acquisition date, the following revenues and income are included in the consolidated statements of income for the year ended December 31, 2017, respectively:

	For the year ended December 31, 2017				
	Decatur Energy	East Windsor	York Energy	EnPower	Total
Revenues	$ 46	$ 25	$ N/A[2]	$ 2	$ 73
Net (loss) income[1]	(14)	3	4	-	(7)

[1] The net loss for Decatur Energy includes an impairment of $37 million related to that CGU (see note 11).

[2] The investment in York Energy is accounted for under the equity method and therefore revenues from this facility are not directly reflected per the above disclosure (see note 36).

Had the acquisitions occurred at January 1, 2017, the combined entity of the Company, Decatur Energy, East Windsor, York Energy and EnPower would have had a total of $1,082 million of revenues and $141 million of net income for the year ended December 31, 2017.

In conjunction with the acquisition of the thermal power business of Veresen Inc., for the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company incurred $6 million, in acquisition costs which have been recorded on the Company's statement of income as other administrative expenses. In conjunction with the acquisition of Decatur Energy, for the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company incurred less than $1 million in acquisition costs.

5. Other income

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Contributions and grants	$ 10	$ 10
Government compensation (note 17)	51	-
Production Tax Credits (PTC)	12	-
Modified Accelerated Costs Recovery System (MACRS) depreciation	20	-
Other	7	5
Other income	$ 100	$ 15

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

6. Expenses:

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Included in energy purchases and fuel		
Recovery of flow-through expenses related to the Genesee 1 and 2 PPA's [1]	$ (28)	$ (17)
Included in staff costs and employee benefits expense		
Share-based payments (note 31)	11	11
Post-employment defined contribution plan expense	7	7
Post-employment defined benefit plan expense	3	3
Recovery of flow-through expenses related to the Genesee 1 and 2 PPAs [1]	(1)	(1)
	20	20
Included in depreciation and amortization		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (note 20)	249	198
Amortization of intangible assets (note 19)	21	16
Losses on retirement of property, plant and equipment	-	1
Other	1	1
	$ 271	$ 216
Included in other administrative expenses		
Operating lease payments	8	8

[1] These recoveries are based on $29 million of expenses (2016 – $18 million) included in energy purchases and fuel and staff costs and employee benefits expense.

7. Losses on termination of power purchase arrangement:

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Loss on de-recognition of the Sundance PPA	$ -	$ 53
Settlement of Sundance PPA legal action	-	20
	$ -	73

On March 24, 2016, Capital Power notified the Balancing Pool of the Company's decision to terminate its role as Buyer of the Sundance C Power Purchase Arrangement (Sundance PPA). The Company recorded a pre-tax non-cash loss of $53 million ($46 million post-tax) with respect to the de-recognition of the Sundance PPA intangible asset. Effective March 24, 2016, the Company also de-designated certain energy cash flow hedges related to forecasted transactions no longer expected to occur as a result of the Sundance PPA termination, which resulted in the reclassification of unrealized gains of $5 million ($4 million post-tax) from other comprehensive loss to net income. No hedge ineffectiveness resulted from the de-designation of the cash flow hedges.

During the third quarter of 2016, the Government of Alberta commenced legal action that sought to retroactively amend and restate certain power purchase arrangements, including the Sundance PPA, and prevent the Balancing Pool from accepting Capital Power's termination of its role as Buyer of the Sundance PPA. On November 24, 2016, the Government of Alberta agreed to discontinue its legal action against Capital Power and to arrange for the Balancing Pool to accept Capital Power's termination of its role as a Buyer of the Sundance PPA in accordance with the terms of the Sundance PPA. In consideration of these actions, Capital Power and its syndicate partners agreed to pay the Balancing Pool $39 million, of which Capital Power's portion was $20 million ($15 million post-tax).

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

8. Net finance expense:

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Interest expense		
Interest on loans and borrowings	$ 105	$ 77
Capitalized interest	(6)	(3)
Total interest expense	99	74
Other finance expense		
Gain on interest rate non-hedges (note 15)	-	(8)
Termination of interest rate non-hedges (note 15)	-	11
Unwinding of discount on decommissioning provisions (note 26)	4	3
Accretion on deferred government grant revenue	17	2
Interest on long-term government grant receivable	(17)	(2)
Other	5	6
Net finance expense	$ 108	$ 86

9. Income tax (recovery) expense:

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Current income tax		
Current income tax expense	$ 16	$ 13
Adjustments for prior periods	-	2
Total current income tax expense	16	15
Deferred income tax		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	4	43
Change in US tax rate [1]	31	-
Recognition of previously unrecognized tax benefits	(89)	(37)
Change in write-downs of deferred tax assets	(3)	9
Total deferred income tax expense	(57)	15
Income tax expense	$ (41)	$ 30

Reconciliation of effective income tax rate

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Income before tax	$ 93	$ 132
Income tax at the statutory rate of 27.0% (2016 - 27.0%)	25	36
Increase (decrease) resulting from:		
Amounts attributable to non-controlling interests	10	5
Change in unrecognized tax benefits	(92)	(26)
Non-(taxable) deductible amounts	(17)	2
Adjustments for prior periods	(1)	-
Statutory and other rate differences	33	(2)
Deferred income tax expense related to temporary difference on investment in subsidiary	-	13
Other	1	2
Income tax (recovery) expense	$ (41)	$ 30

[1] During the fourth quarter of 2017, the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 reduced the US federal corporate tax rate. As a result, the U.S. deferred tax assets and liabilities were re-measured resulting in the recognition of deferred income tax expense of $31 million. The Company has analyzed the other U.S. tax law changes and the impact is not expected to be material.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

10. Earnings per share:

Basic earnings per share

The earnings and weighted average number of common shares used in the calculation of basic earnings per share are as follows:

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Income for the period attributable to shareholders of the Company	$ 144	$ 111
Preferred share dividends of the Company [1]	(36)	(23)
Earnings used in the calculation of basic earnings per share	$ 108	$ 88

[1] Includes preferred share dividends declared for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 respectively and related taxes.

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Weighted average number of common shares used in the calculation of basic earnings per share	100,745,768	96,214,420

Diluted earnings per share

The earnings used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share does not differ from the earnings used in the calculation of basic earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016. The weighted average number of common shares for the purposes of diluted earnings per share reconciles to the weighted average number of common shares used in the calculation of basic earnings per share as follows:

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Weighted average number of common shares used in the calculation of basic earnings per share	100,745,768	96,214,420
Effect of dilutive share purchase options [2]	343,136	64,826
Weighted average number of common shares used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share	101,088,904	96,279,246

[2] For the years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the average market price of the Company's common shares was above the exercise price of certain granted share purchase options described in note 31, but had a neutral impact on earnings per share.

11. Impairment testing:

Goodwill and indefinite life intangible assets

The Company reviews its CGUs that contain goodwill on an annual basis, generally in the third quarter, to determine whether any impairment should be recognized. As a result, the Company's East Windsor, Decatur Energy and Southport CGU were tested for impairment during the third quarter of 2017.

In addition, the uncertainty created by potential additional capital investment at the Southport and Roxboro facilities to meet more restrictive emissions standards has triggered the Company to test the Roxboro CGU for impairment of its property, plant and equipment. These emissions standards are likely to render the Southport and Roxboro facilities uneconomic once the PPAs associated with those facilities expire in 2021.

The carrying amounts of the Decatur Energy, Southport, and Roxboro CGUs were above the high-ends of the respective ranges of their estimated recoverable amounts and as such, pre-tax impairments were recorded to reduce the carrying amounts of the respective CGUs to their estimated recoverable amounts as follows:

	2017			2016
	Decatur Energy	Southport	Roxboro	Southport
Impairment of goodwill	$ 37	$ 21	$ N/A	$ 6
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	N/A	11	14	N/A

Key assumptions – goodwill and indefinite life intangible assets recoverable amounts

The recoverable amounts of the East Windsor, Decatur Energy, Southport and Roxboro CGUs (the tested CGUs) were determined based on the higher of each CGUs respective fair value less costs to sell or value in use, estimated using discounted cash flows. The recoverable amount of the Decatur CGU was determined using a fair value less cost to sell approach and the recoverable amount of each of the other tested CGU's was determined using their respective values in use. The fair value measurements of the tested CGUs are categorized in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation models. The calculations of the recoverable amounts for the tested CGUs are sensitive to several key assumptions as described below.

Discount rates and growth rates

The after-tax discount rates used for the tested CGUs reflect the market weighted average cost of capital (WACC) using a capital asset pricing model approach, giving consideration to the risks specific to each of the tested CGUs. The method and assumptions used to calculate the WACC rate are consistent with the Company's past experience and previous valuations performed by the Company. The calculated WACC rates used for impairment testing were in the range of 6% to 7%.

The Company projected cash flows for a period of ten years for the East Windsor and Decatur Energy CGUs and used growth rates to extrapolate the cash flow projections beyond the ten-year period through to the end of the useful life of those CGUs. The growth rates reflect past experience, are consistent with industry practice and ranged between nil and 4% for the tested CGUs.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

11. Impairment testing, continued:

Other key cash flow assumptions

The Company's cash flow projections incorporate estimates of annual plant revenues, expenses and capital expenditures. These estimates reflect past experience and the Company's current view of future generating capacity, fuel mix, fuel pricing and expectations around cash flows following the currently contracted periods, for the tested CGU's.

The Company assumed that the Southport and Roxboro PPAs will not be extended following the expiry of the current PPAs and that the fuel mixes for the Southport and Roxboro facilities will be optimized at 55% wood waste, 35% tire-derived fuel, and 10% coal for the remainder of their respective PPA terms.

Consideration is given to externally available information related to future electricity contract rates and fuel inputs when developing assumptions and such external information is used to validate the Company's current view of future rates and costs. These external sources of information include information from third party advisory and research firms serving the industry.

Sensitivities for key cash flow assumptions

The carrying amount of the East Windsor CGU was within the range of its estimated recoverable amount and as such, no impairment was required.

Management has identified that a reasonably possible change in the following assumptions could cause the carrying amount of the East Windsor CGU to exceed the recoverable amount. The following table shows the amount by which these assumptions would need to change individually to result in an impairment of the East Windsor CGU's carrying amount:

	Change required
Discount rate – currently contracted and post current contract period, together	+0.5%
Revenue growth rate	-0.3%
Annual cash flow projections	-3.6%

Alberta CGU Testing

No triggering events for the Alberta CGU occurred in 2017, and as a result, no impairment testing was completed for the Alberta CGU in 2017.

On November 24, 2016, the Company announced details of the agreement reached with the Government of Alberta related to the impact of the 2030 phase-out of coal-fired generation on the Company's coal-fired generation facilities and the resulting compensation as described in note 17. On November 23, 2016, the Government of Alberta announced the transition of Alberta's electricity market from an energy-only market to a capacity market, for which the framework is expected to be in place by 2021. These announcements were additional components of the Climate Leadership Plan (CLP), originally announced in the fourth quarter of 2015.

As a result of the announcement of compensation details and the transition to a capacity market, the Company determined that a triggering event had occurred for the Company's Alberta CGU (see note 3) which was tested for impairment during the fourth quarter of 2016. The Company determined that no other CGUs were affected by the triggering event, since they operate in geographic regions that are not directly impacted by the events in Alberta.

The carrying amount of the Alberta CGU was within the range of its estimated recoverable amount and as such, no impairment was required.

Key assumptions – property, plant and equipment and definite life intangible assets recoverable amounts

The recoverable amount for the Alberta CGU was determined based on its fair value less cost to sell, estimated using discounted cash flows. The fair value measurement of the Alberta CGU was categorized in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, as described in note 3, based on the inputs used in the valuation models. The calculation of the recoverable amount for the Alberta CGU was sensitive to several key assumptions as described below.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

11. Impairment testing, continued:

Discount rates – Alberta CGU

The after-tax discount rates used within the CGU give consideration to the risks specific to each stream of cash flows within the CGU and reflected either a market WACC using a capital asset pricing model approach, or in the case of coal phase-out compensation, the borrowing rate associated with an equivalent cash flow guaranteed by the Province. The method and assumptions used to calculate the WACC rate were consistent with the Company's past experience and with previous valuations performed by the Company.

The discount rates used by the Company in the calculation of the recoverable amount for the Alberta CGU were as follows:

	2016
Commercial	9.0% to 10.0%
Contracted	6.0% to 7.0%
Coal phase-out compensation (note 17)	2.8%

Other key cash flow assumptions – Alberta CGU

The Company's cash flow projections incorporated estimates of annual facility revenues, expenses and capital expenditures to the end of each facility's useful life. These estimates incorporated past experience and the Company's then current view of future generating capacity and natural gas forward pricing. The average forecasted Alberta power price was also a significant assumption used in determining the cash flows for any generation from the Alberta CGU that was not already sold forward at a contracted price as of the testing date including generation for the post-PPA period for the generating units within the Alberta CGU that were under contract at the testing date. The PPA for the contracted cash flows within the Alberta CGU ends in 2020. Consideration was given to externally available information related to future pricing of electricity and natural gas inputs when developing certain pricing assumptions. Such external information was also used to validate the Company's current view of future pricing. These external sources of information included market information from the Alberta Electric System Operator (AESO) and information from third party advisory and research firms serving the industry.

The impact of the new carbon pricing under the proposed Carbon Competitiveness Regulation was incorporated into the cash flows. The Company assumed that the carbon pricing after 2018 will escalate at a rate of the Consumer Price Index to the end of the estimated useful lives of the facilities as at the testing date.

The tax impact of the future compensation stream related to the 2030 phase-out of the Company's coal-fired generation (see note 17) was assumed to be based on the tax position of an arms-length buyer subject to a tax rate of 27%.

Based on management's analysis of its options for coal-fired generation facilities in 2030, management expects to convert each of those facilities to natural gas generation facilities by the end of 2030, thereby extending the useful lives and the future cash flows of those assets until approximately 2045. Regulations impacting the length of this potential life extension are yet to be finalized and will likely cause the actual life extension to differ from the current assumption. Management will reassess the useful lives of these assets once the regulations are finalized.

12. Cash and cash equivalents:

As at December 31	2017	2016
Cash on deposit	$ 29	$ 20
Cash equivalents	23	78
	$ 52	$ 98

Cash and cash equivalents includes $15 million (2016 - $4 million) related to margin posted with an exchange counterparty as a result of the Company's commodity trading activity. As part of its collateral requirements, the exchange counterparty updates its bank margin accounts daily, by recording fair value changes on unsettled derivative financial instruments outstanding with the Company.

Included in the Company's cash and cash equivalents is its proportionate share of its rights to cash and cash equivalents, which are restricted to use within its joint operations of $13 million (2016 - $15 million).

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

13. Trade and other receivables:

As at December 31	2017	2016
Accrued revenues	$ 99	$ 106
Trade receivables	79	33
Finance lease receivables (note 16)	23	22
Net trade receivables	201	161
Government grant receivable (note 17)	51	52
Income taxes recoverable	1	1
Prepayments	25	9
	$ 278	$ 223

Details of the aging of trade receivables and analysis of the movement on the allowance for doubtful accounts are provided in note 33.

Amendment of Genesee Coal Mine Joint Venture Agreement

On March 28, 2017, the Company entered into an agreement (the Amending Agreement) to amend the Genesee Coal Mine Joint Venture Agreement to accelerate the repayment of $70 million it would otherwise have owed to an external party during the term of the agreement and eliminate all future payments to the external party relating to existing capital assets of the Genesee Coal Mine (Coal Mine). Capital Power has also received a security interest in the portion of the Coal Mine held by the external party.

The operations and management of the Coal Mine are unchanged as a result of the Amending Agreement. The Company will continue to control the Coal Mine and treat it as a subsidiary and will continue to pay the third party contracted mining fees for the ongoing operation of the Coal Mine. This payment is recorded as a prepayment, with the current and non-current portions recorded within trade and other receivables and other assets, respectively. The prepayment will be recognized into income through 2030, within energy purchases and fuel, based on the remaining lives of the existing capital assets of the Coal Mine.

14. Inventories:

As at December 31	2017	2016
Parts and other consumables	$ 86	$ 74
Emission credits	21	29
Coal	13	15
	$ 120	$ 118

Inventories expensed upon usage for the year ended December 31, 2017 of $147 million (2016 - $158 million) were charged to energy purchases and fuel, and other raw materials and operating charges. Emission credits held for trading are carried at fair value as estimated by quoted market prices available as of the valuation date. Details of the valuation techniques used in determining the fair values are described in note 15. No write-downs in inventories were recognized in the year ended December 31, 2017 (2016 - nil). There were no reversals of previous write-downs recognized in the year ended December 31, 2017 (2016 - nil). As at December 31, 2017, no inventories were pledged as security for liabilities (2016 - nil).

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

15. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting:

Derivative financial and non-financial instruments are held for the purpose of energy purchases, merchant trading or financial risk management.

The derivative instruments assets and liabilities used for risk management purposes as described in note 33 consist of the following:

	December 31, 2017			
	Energy and emission allowances		Foreign exchange	
	cash flow hedges	non-hedges	non-hedges	Total
Derivative instruments assets:				
Current	$ 4	$ 47	$ 41	$ 92
Non-current	10	69	-	79
Derivative instruments liabilities:				
Current	(20)	(59)	(7)	(86)
Non-current	(10)	(44)	(2)	(56)
Net fair value	$ (16)	$ 13	$ 32	$ 29
Net notional buys (sells) (millions):				
Megawatt hours of electricity	(7)	(12)		
Gigajoules of natural gas		15		
Metric tons of emission allowances		1		
Number of renewable energy credits		(6)		
Cross currency interest rate swaps (U.S. dollars) [1]			$ 195	
Forward currency sales (U.S. dollars) [1]			$ (80)	
Range of remaining contract terms in years [2]	0.1 to 4.0	0.1 to 13.2	1.4 to 1.9	

[1] The cross currency interest rate swaps and forward currency sales of US$195 million were net settled on January 11, 2018 with a realized gain of $33 million.

[2] The remaining years of foreign exchange cash flow non-hedge contracts reflect US$115 million in forward currency buys.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

15. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting, continued:

	December 31, 2016			
	Energy and emission allowances		Foreign exchange	
	cash flow hedges	non-hedges	cash flow hedges	Total
Derivative instruments assets:				
Current	$ 38	$ 75	$ 2	$ 115
Non-current	31	67	56	154
Derivative instruments liabilities:				
Current	(5)	(43)	-	(48)
Non-current	(17)	(27)	-	(44)
Net fair value	$ 47	$ 72	$ 58	$ 177
Net notional buys (sells) (millions):				
Megawatt hours of electricity	(15)	(6)		
Gigajoules of natural gas		26		
Number of renewable energy credits		(1)		
Cross currency interest rate swaps (U.S. dollars)			$ 195	
Range of remaining contract terms in years [3]	0.1 to 10.5	0.1 to 8.4	4.5 to 9.5	

[3] Terms of the cross currency interest rate swap contracts require settlement in 1.5 years. The remaining years of the underlying derivatives of these contracts are reflected in the table above.

Fair values of derivative instruments are determined, when possible, using exchange or over-the-counter price quotations by reference to quoted bid, ask or closing market prices dependent on which is most representative of fair value in the circumstances, in the principal market for that instrument. The extent to which fair values of derivative instruments are based on observable market data is determined by the extent to which the market for the underlying commodity is judged to be active. When traded markets are not considered to be sufficiently active or do not exist, the Company uses appropriate valuation and price modeling techniques commonly used by market participants to estimate fair value. The Company may also rely on price forecasts prepared by third party market experts to estimate fair value when there are limited observable prices available. Fair values determined using valuation models require the use of assumptions concerning the amounts and timing of future cash flows. Fair value amounts reflect management's best estimates and maximize, when available, the use of external readily observable market data including future prices, interest rate yield curves, foreign exchange rates, quoted Canadian dollar swap rates, counterparty credit risk, the Company's own credit risk and volatility. When a valuation technique utilizes unobservable market data, no inception gains or losses are recognized, until inputs become observable. It is possible that the assumptions used in establishing fair value amounts will differ from future outcomes and the impact of such variations could be material. As at December 31, 2017 and, 2016, the Company classified financial instruments under Level 2 and Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy described in note 3.

The Company has previously elected to apply hedge accounting on certain derivatives it uses to manage commodity price risk relating to electricity prices and currency risk relating to U.S. dollar denominated loans and borrowings. As a result of the Decatur Energy acquisition (see note 4) and the repayment of certain foreign currency loans and borrowings during the third quarter of 2017, the foreign currency exposure, that was previously hedged by a cross currency interest rate swap, no longer existed. As a result, the Company de-designated the cross currency interest rate swap as a foreign exchange cash flow hedge during the third quarter of 2017. The gains associated with the cross currency interest rate swap, up until the time of de-designation, had previously been reclassified from other comprehensive loss to net income and as a result, upon de-designation no further reclassification is required.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

15. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting, continued:

The Company had previously elected to apply hedge accounting on certain derivative financial instruments whereby the Company entered into swap agreements with third parties in order to swap the market revenues earned on Bloom Wind and New Frontier Wind generation for a fixed annual payment on Bloom Wind and a fixed price per megawatt hour (MWh) on New Frontier Wind. Bloom Wind transactions were to be settled using proxy generation and the Southwest Power Pool (SPP) North Hub reference price. To determine the fair value of the Bloom Wind swap and support hedge effectiveness testing, forward prices of the SPP North Hub and the Bloom Wind Node were required, however quoted forward market prices for the SPP North Hub were limited to two years in the future with forward prices unavailable. Since Bloom Wind's commercial operation date in June 2017, actual captured basis (the difference between the SPP North Hub and Bloom Wind Node pricing) has exceeded the expected basis differential and changes to the Bloom Wind Node price have not been as closely aligned to changes in the SPP North Hub price as previously expected. With this additional information, management has revised the forward price methodology to more accurately reflect the Bloom Wind Node price dynamics resulting in the Bloom Wind swap no longer meeting the hedge effectiveness criteria. Based on the revised methodology for Bloom Wind, management now expects New Frontier Wind to function in a similar manner to Bloom Wind post commercial operation date. As a result, effective October 30, 2017, the Company de-designated the swap agreements relating to both Bloom Wind and New Frontier Wind as cash flow hedges. Since the forecasted transactions are still expected to occur, the fair value recognized in other comprehensive loss will remain and fair value adjustments subsequent to ineffectiveness will be recognized in net income. The balance in other comprehensive loss will be reclassified to net income in future periods as generation occurs at the respective nodes.

Unrealized and realized pre-tax gains and losses on derivative instruments recognized in other comprehensive loss and net income were:

	2017		2016	
	Unrealized (losses) gains	Realized gains (losses)	Unrealized (losses) gains	Realized gains (losses)
Energy cash flow hedges	$ (94)	$ 86	$ (23)	$ 114
Energy and emission allowances non-hedges	(34)	61	2	141
Foreign exchange cash flow hedges [4]	(58)	2	(3)	2
Foreign exchange non-hedges	32	(13)	-	-
Interest rate non-hedges	-	-	6	(9)

[4] For the year ended December 31, 2017, prior to the time of de-designation of the foreign currency cash flow hedge, unrealized losses of $24 million (2016 – unrealized losses of $8 million) related to foreign exchange cash flow hedges were reclassified from other comprehensive loss to net income to offset the impact of unrealized foreign exchange gains from the revaluation of U.S. dollar denominated loans and borrowings.

Realized and unrealized gains and losses relate only to derivative financial instruments. The following realized and unrealized gains and losses are included in the Company's statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016:

	2017	2016
Revenues	$ 131	$ 393
Energy purchases and fuel	(18)	(136)
Foreign exchange losses	(37)	(5)
Net finance expense	-	(3)

The Company has elected to apply hedge accounting on certain derivatives it uses to manage commodity price risk relating to electricity prices and currency risk relating to U.S. dollar denominated loans and borrowings. For the year ended December 31, 2017, prior to the time of de-designation of the foreign currency cash flow hedge, the changes in the fair value of the ineffective portion of hedging derivatives required to be recognized in the statement of income were gains of $2 million (2016 – gains of $1 million) recorded to foreign exchange gain.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

15. Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting, continued:

During the fourth quarter ending December 31, 2016, the Company elected to terminate its interest rate non-hedge contracts resulting in realized losses of $11 million recorded to net finance expense.

Net after tax gains and losses related to derivative instruments designated as energy cash flow hedges are expected to settle and be reclassified to net income in the following periods:

As at December 31	2017
Within one year	$ (29)
Between one and five years	(2)
After five years	10
	$ (21)

[5] The amounts in the table above include the reclassification to net income, of net gains recorded within accumulated other comprehensive income, pertaining to the New Frontier Wind and Bloom Wind swap agreements which were de-designated as cash flow hedges effective October 30, 2017.

16. Leases:

Finance lease receivables

	Minimum lease payments		Present value of minimum lease payments	
As at December 31	2017	2016	2017	2016
Amounts receivable under finance leases:				
Less than one year	$ 57	$ 57	$ 23	$ 22
Between one and five years	229	229	104	99
More than five years	754	811	540	568
Unearned finance income	(373)	(408)	-	-
Lease payments receivable	667	689	667	689
Less current portion: (included within trade and other receivables (note 13)	23	22	23	22
	$ 644	$ 667	$ 644	$ 667

The PPAs pertaining to the Company's wind generation facilities located in Ontario (Kingsbridge 1 and Port Dover and Nanticoke) and British Columbia (Quality Wind) are finance leases and expire in 2026, 2033 and 2037 respectively and have effective rates inherent in the leases of 3.21%, 6.16% and 4.86% respectively. The lease receivables contain unguaranteed residual values of $13 million, $44 million and nil for the Kingsbridge, Port Dover and Nanticoke and Quality Wind facilities respectively.

Details of the fair value of the finance lease receivables are provided in note 32.

Finance income of $35 million was recognized in revenues during the year ended December 31, 2017 (2016 - $36 million).

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

16. Leases, continued:

Finance lease obligation

	Minimum lease payments		Present value of minimum lease payments	
As at December 31	2017	2016	2017	2016
Amounts payable under finance leases:				
Less than one year	$ 2	$ 2	$ 1	$ 1
Between one and five years	7	7	4	4
More than five years	14	17	13	15
Interest costs	(5)	(6)	-	-
Lease obligation	18	20	18	20
Less current portion: (included within trade and other payables (note 22)	1	1	1	1
	$ 17	$ 19	$ 17	$ 19

Details of the assets under finance lease are provided in note 20.

Details of the fair value of the finance lease obligation are provided in note 32.

Interest expense pertaining to the finance lease obligation of $1 million was recognized in net finance expense during the year ended December 31, 2017 (2016 - $1 million).

Facilities under operating leases

Certain power generation facilities owned by the Company operate under PPAs that convey the right to the holder of the agreement to use the related property, plant and equipment. Consequently, the Roxboro, Genesee units 1 and 2, Island Generation, Decatur Energy, East Windsor and EnPower power generation facilities are accounted for as assets under operating leases.

As at December 31, 2017, the cost of such property, plant and equipment was $2,017 million (2016 - $1,228 million), less accumulated depreciation of $506 million (2016 - $350 million).

The minimum future rental payments to be received on these PPAs are:

As at December 31	2017
Within one year	$ 143
Between one and five years	479
After five years	225
	$ 847

17. Government compensation:

On November 24, 2016, the Company announced details of the agreement reached with the Government of Alberta related to the 2030 phase-out of coal-fired generation. As compensation for the capital that the Company invested in coal generating assets that will be stranded effective December 31, 2030, the Company will receive cash payments from the Province of $52 million annually for 14 years, commencing July 31, 2017, for a total of $734 million. This future compensation stream has been recognized as a government grant, recorded within deferred revenue and other liabilities and will be recognized into net income through 2030. Additionally, the compensation to be received has been recognized as a government grant receivable which will be drawn down as cash payments are received. The conditions on the government grant include the Company agreeing to cease coal-fired emissions on or before December 31, 2030 and the Company continuing to participate in and make a minimum annual investment of $1 million in the Alberta electricity market, with a minimum total investment in the Alberta electricity market of $70 million by the end of 2030.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

17. Government compensation, continued:

Additional conditions include the Company supporting the local communities surrounding the coal facilities through 2030, and fulfilling its pension and other commitments to employees.

The Government of Alberta has conducted an audit on the calculation of net book values driving the compensation payments and has withheld $2 million from the 2017 payment. The Company is disputing the withholding, but has reduced the amounts recorded related to the compensation stream to reflect the uncertainty around the withheld portion of the 2017 payment. This has resulted in a reduction of $1 million to the government compensation amount recorded in other income to $51 million for 2017. The respective deferred revenue and government grant receivable amounts have likewise been adjusted and now reflect total payments over the 14-year term of $712 million.

18. Deferred tax:

Movement of deferred tax balances

	As at January 1, 2017	Recognized in net income	Recognized directly in other compre-hensive income	Amounts relating to acquisitions and disposals	Recognized directly in equity	Reclassified from equity to net income	As at December 31, 2017	Deferred tax assets	Deferred tax liabilities
Losses carried forward	$ 26	$ 57	$ (4)	$ -	$ 13	$ (14)	$ 78	$ 78	$ -
Property, plant and equipment	(288)	(38)	1	(23)	-	-	(348)	-	(348)
Intangible assets	44	-	-	(1)	-	-	43	46	(3)
Deferred partnership income	9	(13)	-	(2)	-	-	(6)	-	(6)
Derivative financial instruments	(41)	13	28	-	-	-	-	31	(31)
Share issue costs and deferred financing charges	2	(3)	-	-	3	-	2	3	(1)
Equity-accounted investment	(8)	3	(2)	-	-	-	(7)	-	(7)
Deferred revenue and other liabilities	191	(8)	(1)	-	-	-	182	182	-
Finance lease receivables	(186)	6	-	-	-	-	(180)	-	(180)
Government grant receivable	(160)	13	-	-	-	-	(147)	-	(147)
Other financial assets	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	-	(14)
Decommissioning provisions	55	4	(1)	3	-	-	61	61	-
Goodwill	(8)	17	-	-	-	-	9	9	-
Prepaid reclamation amounts	(19)	1	-	-	-	-	(18)	-	(18)
Other provisions	11	7	1	-	-	-	19	19	-
Loans and borrowings	16	(2)	-	5	-	-	19	19	-
Other assets	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	-
Deferred tax assets (liabilities)	$ (363)	$ 57	$ 22	$ (18)	$ 16	$ (14)	$ (300)	$ 455	$ (755)
Set-off of tax							-	(381)	381
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)							$ (300)	$ 74	$ (374)

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

18. Deferred tax, continued:

Movement of deferred tax balances, continued

	As at January 1, 2016	Recognized in net income	Recognized directly in other compre-hensive income	Recognized directly in equity	Reclassified from equity to net income	As at December 31, 2016	Deferred tax assets	Deferred tax liabilities
Losses carried forward	$ 30	$ (2)	$ -	$ 9	$ (11)	$ 26	$ 26	$ -
Property, plant and equipment	(246)	(44)	-	2	-	(288)	-	(288)
Intangible assets	15	29	-	-	-	44	53	(9)
Deferred partnership income	(7)	16	-	-	-	9	9	-
Derivative financial instruments	(44)	(4)	7	-	-	(41)	31	(72)
Share issue costs and deferred financing charges	1	(1)	-	2	-	2	2	-
Equity-accounted investment	(3)	(5)	-	-	-	(8)	-	(8)
Deferred revenue and other liabilities	32	159	-	-	-	191	191	-
Finance lease receivables	(192)	6	-	-	-	(186)	-	(186)
Government Grant Receivable	-	(160)	-	-	-	(160)	-	(160)
Other financial assets	(1)	(13)	-	-	-	(14)	-	(14)
Decommissioning provisions	52	2	-	1	-	55	55	-
Goodwill	(10)	2	-	-	-	(8)	-	(8)
Prepaid reclamation amounts	(19)	-	-	-	-	(19)	-	(19)
Other provisions	9	2	-	-	-	11	11	-
Loans and borrowings	19	(3)	-	-	-	16	16	-
Other assets	6	1	-	-	-	7	7	-
Deferred tax assets (liabilities)	$ (358)	$ (15)	$ 7	$ 14	$ (11)	$ (363)	$ 401	$ (764)
Set-off of tax						-	(385)	385
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)						$ (363)	$ 16	$ (379)

Unrecognized deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets have not been recognized on the following items:

As at December 31	2017	2016
Non-capital losses [1]	$ 94	$ 356
Deductible temporary differences with no expiry	51	70
	$ 145	$ 426

[1] With the acquisition of Decatur Energy (see note 4) and the commissioning of Bloom Wind, the forecast for U.S. taxable income improved and the Company recognized a previously unrecognized deferred tax asset in the amount of $86 million on a portion of the U.S. income tax losses that are expected to be utilized in the future. The goodwill associated with the Decatur Energy acquisition was primarily attributable to the ability to utilize these loss carryforwards and as a result was impaired during the impairment testing completed in the third quarter (see note 11).

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

18. Deferred tax, continued:

Tax losses carried forward

	2017		2016	
	Tax losses	Expiry dates	Tax losses	Expiry dates
Unrecognized tax losses carried forward	$ 94	2028-2037	$ 356	2027-2036

As at December 31, 2017, the Company has non-capital losses carried forward of $399 million (2016 - $424 million), of which $268 million (US$214 million) (2016 - $321 million (US$239 million)) relates to U.S. subsidiaries.

The deferred tax assets presented on the consolidated statements of financial position are recoverable based on estimated future net income and the reversal of taxable temporary differences. The assumptions used in the estimate of future net income are based on the Company's cash flow projections, which include the estimates described in note 11.

19. Intangible assets:

	Intangible work in progress	PPAs	Contract rights	Other rights	Emission credits	Software	Total
Cost							
As at January 1, 2016	$ 27	$ 140	$ 37	$ 155	$ 46	$ 51	$ 456
Additions	9	-	-	-	29	-	38
Additions into service	(6)	-	-	4	-	2	-
Retirements and other disposals	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(2)
Termination of Sundance PPA (note 7)	-	(129)	-	-	-	-	(129)
Transfers from property, plant and equipment (note 20)	-	-	4	5	-	-	9
Transfers to held for sale	-	-	-	-	(12)	-	(12)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
As at December 31, 2016	$ 29	$ 11	$ 41	$ 164	$ 61	$ 53	$ 359
Additions	16	-	-	-	68	-	84
Additions from business acquisitions (note 4)	-	47	-	-	-	-	47
Additions into service	(14)	-	8	4	-	2	-
Transfers to property, plant and equipment (note 20)	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(2)	(3)	-	(1)	-	-	(6)
As at December 31, 2017	$ 29	$ 55	$ 49	$ 165	$ 129	$ 55	$ 482
Accumulated amortization							
As at January 1, 2016	$ -	$ (79)	$ (7)	$ (13)	$ -	$ (21)	$ (120)
Amortization (note 6)	-	(4)	(2)	(5)	-	(5)	(16)
Termination of Sundance PPA (note 7)	-	76	-	-	-	-	76
As at December 31, 2016	$ -	$ (7)	$ (9)	$ (18)	$ -	$ (26)	$ (60)
Amortization (note 6)	-	(5)	(2)	(8)	-	(6)	(21)
As at December 31, 2017	$ -	$ (12)	$ (11)	$ (26)	$ -	$ (32)	$ (81)
Net book value							
As at January 1, 2016	$ 27	$ 61	$ 30	$ 142	$ 46	$ 30	$ 336
As at December 31, 2016	$ 29	$ 4	$ 32	$ 146	$ 61	$ 27	$ 299
As at December 31, 2017	$ 29	$ 43	$ 38	$ 139	$ 129	$ 23	$ 401

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

19. Intangible assets, continued:

Contract rights include the cost of acquired management and operations agreements and a 20-year agreement whereby the Company will sell Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) produced by the Halkirk Wind Project to a third party.

Other rights include the cost of land lease agreements for use in wind power projects in Alberta and Ontario, wind and solar power projects in the United States, and coal supply access rights relating to the Keephills 3 Project.

Impairments

No impairments of intangible assets were recognized during the year ended December 31, 2017 (2016 - nil). No previous impairments of intangible assets were reversed during the year ended December 31, 2017 (2016 - nil).

Capitalized borrowing costs

Borrowing costs were not capitalized on intangible assets during the years ended December 31, 2017 or 2016.

Restrictions on assets

There are no charges over the Company's intangible assets.

20. Property, plant and equipment:

	Construction work in progress	Land	Plant and equipment	Total
Cost				
As at January 1, 2016	$ 27	$ 116	$ 4,380	$ 4,523
Additions	305	-	-	305
Additions into service	(82)	-	82	-
Retirements and other disposals	-	-	(50)	(50)
Transfers to intangible assets (note 19)	-	-	(9)	(9)
Revisions to decommissioning costs (note 26)	-	-	(8)	(8)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	3	-	(10)	(7)
As at December 31, 2016	$ 253	$ 116	$ 4,385	$ 4,754
Additions	188	-	-	188
Additions into service	(382)	-	382	-
Retirements and other disposals	-	-	(57)	(57)
Acquisitions through business combinations (note 4)	5	2	741	748
Impairments (note 11)	-	-	(25)	(25)
Transfers from intangible assets (note 19)	-	-	2	2
Other transfers	1	-	-	1
Revisions to decommissioning costs (note 26)	-	-	15	15
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(1)	-	(74)	(75)
As at December 31, 2017	$ 64	$ 118	$ 5,369	$ 5,551
Accumulated depreciation				
At January 1, 2016	$ -	$ -	$ (846)	$ (846)
Depreciation (note 6)	-	-	(198)	(198)
Retirements and other disposals	-	-	51	51
Foreign currency translation adjustments	-	-	3	3
As at December 31, 2016	$ -	$ -	$ (990)	$ (990)
Depreciation (note 6)	-	-	(249)	(249)
Retirements and other disposals	-	-	57	57
Foreign currency translation adjustments	-	-	9	9
As at December 31, 2017	$ -	$ -	$ (1,173)	$ (1,173)
Net book value				
As at January 1, 2016	$ 27	$ 116	$ 3,534	$ 3,677
As at December 31, 2016	$ 253	$ 116	$ 3,395	$ 3,764
As at December 31, 2017	$ 64	$ 118	$ 4,196	$ 4,378

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

20. Property, plant and equipment, continued:

Assets under finance lease

As at December 31, 2017, the asset under finance lease had a net book value of $17 million (2016 – $20 million) and the Company recorded depreciation expense of $2 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 (2016 – $2 million).

Impairments

Impairments of $11 million and $14 million were recorded against property, plant and equipment related to the Company's Southport and Roxboro CGUs, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2017 (2016 – nil and nil) as described in note 11. No reversals of impairments on property, plant and equipment were recognized during the year ended December 31, 2017 (2016 - nil).

Capitalized borrowing costs

Details of borrowing costs capitalized as part of property, plant and equipment are provided in note 8. The average borrowing rate used to capitalize interest during the year was 4.83% (2016 – 4.79%) for projects financed using general borrowings. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, there were no projects financed using specific borrowings that were included as part of property, plant and equipment.

Restrictions on assets

Details of charges over land, plant and equipment are provided in note 23.

21. Goodwill:

	2017	2016
Cost and net book value		
As at January 1	$ 23	$ 30
Additions from business acquisitions (note 4)	77	-
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(7)	(1)
Impairments (note 11)	(58)	(6)
As at December 31	$ 35	$ 23

The aggregate carrying amounts of goodwill as at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are related to the Company's East Windsor CGU and Southport CGU, respectively.

Impairments

Pre-tax impairments of $58 million were recorded against goodwill (2016 – $6 million) as described in note 11.

22. Trade and other payables:

As at December 31	2017	2016
Operating accruals	$ 103	$ 90
Trade payables	38	70
Dividends and distributions payable	44	37
Accrued interest	19	13
Finance lease obligation (note 16)	1	1
Taxes payable	11	6
	$ 216	$ 217

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

23. Loans and borrowings:

	Effective interest rate	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Unsecured senior medium-term notes, payable semi-annually			
Issued by CPC, at 4.85% due in 2019	4.96%	$ 250	$ 250
Issued by CPC, at 5.28% due in 2020	5.34%	300	300
Issued by CPC, at 4.28% due in 2024	4.37%	450	-
		1,000	550
CPC private placement, payable semi-annually			
Issued by CPC, at 3.85% due in 2026	3.85%	160	160
		160	160
CPLP unsecured senior debt, payable annually to EPCOR			
At 5.80% due in 2018	5.63%	163	163
At 9.00% due in 2018	7.41%	11	21
		174	184
CPLP unsecured senior notes, payable semi-annually			
US$230, at 5.21% due in 2021	5.29%	289	310
US$65, at 5.61% due in 2026	5.67%	81	87
		370	397
CPLP non-recourse financing, payable quarterly			
Joffre Cogeneration Project, at 8.59%, due in 2020	8.31%	14	18
East Windsor Cogeneration Project, at 6.28%, due in 2029	6.23%	148	-
Macho Springs, US$50 at 6.90%, due in 2031	7.00%	57	64
		219	82
Tax-equity financing, payable quarterly [1]			
Macho Springs, US$3		3	5
Bloom Wind, US$181		206	-
Revolving extendible credit facilities			
CPLP US$100, at floating rates, due in 2022	3.80%	28	134
Joffre Cogeneration Project at floating rates, due in 2018	4.45%	4	4
		241	143
Total debt payable		2,164	1,516
Less: current portion		239	200
		1,925	1,316
Less: deferred debt issue costs		18	8
		$ 1,907	$ 1,308

1 Effective interest rate on tax-equity financing reflects the internal rate of return on the respective tax equity investments.

2 CPLP unsecured senior debt payable to EPCOR was repaid in January 2018.

23. Loans and borrowings, continued:

Medium-term note issuance

On September 18, 2017, the Company issued $450 million of unsecured medium-term notes due in 2024 with interest payable semi-annually at 4.284% commencing on March 18, 2018.

$160 million private placement debt financing

On September 13, 2016, the Company issued a $160 million, 10-year unsecured senior note with an annual interest rate of 3.85%, payable semi-annually, and principal due upon maturity in September 2026.

Non-recourse financing

Joffre Cogeneration Project financing represents the Company's share of syndicated loans for the project. The debt is secured by a charge against project assets which have a carrying amount of $51 million.

East Windsor Cogeneration Project financing represents Series 1 Senior bonds issued by the Company. The debt is secured by a charge against project assets which have a carrying amount of $160 million

Macho Springs financing represents loans for the project. The debt is secured by a charge against project assets which have a carrying amount of $83 million.

Tax-equity financing

Macho Springs and Bloom Wind tax-equity financing represents the initial equity investments made by the project investors, on the respective projects, adjusted for earnings, tax benefits and cash distributions paid to date. The maturity dates of these obligations are subject to change and are driven by the dates on which the project investor reaches the agreed upon target rate of return. The Company anticipates the maturity date of the Macho Springs tax-equity financing will occur in the first quarter of 2018.

On June 1, 2017, the Company commenced commercial operation of Bloom Wind. On June 12, 2017, the Company received $244 million (US$181 million) in financing from an affiliate of Goldman Sachs in exchange for Class A interests of a subsidiary of the Company. The Company incurred issue costs of $7 million (US$5 million) associated with the financing. The Company anticipates the maturity date of the Bloom Wind tax-equity financing will occur in 2027 to coincide with the period that the project will benefit from the Production Tax Credits.

CPLP revolving extendible credit facilities

Unsecured credit facilities include a $755 million syndicated credit facility of which $700 million is committed to July 9, 2022 and $55 million is committed to July 9, 2020. In addition, CPLP has an unsecured club credit facility of $300 million committed to July 9, 2022. In July of 2016, the Company utilized the accordion feature of the committed credit facilities to increase the facility size by $55 million. As at December 31, 2017, the Company had U.S. prime loans of $28 million (US$23 million) (2016 - $134 million (US$100 million)) and letters of credit of $30 million (2016 - $58 million) outstanding under these facilities as described in note 38.

Additional bilateral unsecured demand credit facilities are available to CPLP and include $200 million for the issuance of letters of credit and a further $20 million general facility. As at December 31, 2017, no amounts have been drawn on these facilities (2016 – nil), and letters of credit of $139 million (2016 – $114 million) have been issued as described in note 38.

The Company has a bilateral unsecured $5 million demand facility available which is undrawn at December 31, 2017 (2016 – nil).

Under the terms of the extendible facilities, the Company's subsidiary, CPLP, may obtain advances by way of Canadian or U.S. prime loans, U.S. base rate loans, U.S. LIBOR loans and bankers' acceptances. Amounts drawn by way of prime or base rate loans each bear interest at the prevailing Canadian Prime, U.S. Prime, or U.S. base rate respectively, plus a spread ranging from nil to 1.25%, depending on CPLP's credit rating. Amounts drawn by way of U.S. LIBOR loans or bankers' acceptances bear interest at the prevailing LIBOR rate or applicable bankers' acceptance rate plus a spread ranging from 1.00% to 2.25%, depending on CPLP's credit rating.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

24. Reconciliation of movements of liabilities to cash flows arising from financing activities:

	Total loans and borrowings[1]	Finance lease obligation[2]
As at January 1, 2017	$ 1,508	$ 20
Changes from financing cash flows:		
Proceeds from issue of loans and borrowings[3]	1,098	-
Repayments[3]	(507)	(1)
Deferred debt issue costs	(10)	-
Addition through business acquisitions (note 4)	171	-
Total changes from financing cash flows	752	(1)
Effect of changes in foreign exchange rates	(93)	(1)
Non-cash repayments on tax-equity financing	(21)	-
Total other changes	(114)	(1)
As at December 31, 2017	$ 2,146	$ 18

[1] Includes deferred debt issue costs.

[2] Includes the current portion disclosed within trade and other payables.

[3] In the second quarter of 2017, the Company increased its committed credit facilities which were subsequently repaid in the third quarter of 2017. Proceeds from issue of loans and borrowings include the use of this increase in committed credit facilities, the use of existing credit facilities, and the medium-term note issuance and Bloom Wind project equity financing described in note 23.

25. Deferred revenue and other liabilities:

As at December 31	2017	2016
Deferred government grant revenue (note 17)	$ 539	$ 589
Other deferred revenue and liabilities	100	100
	639	689
Less current portions:		
Deferred government grant revenue	50	51
Other deferred revenue and liabilities	8	6
Total current deferred revenue and other liabilities	58	57
	$ 581	$ 632

26. Provisions:

As at December 31	2017	2016
Decommissioning	$ 228	$ 195
Employee benefits [1]	62	57
Other [2]	12	5
	302	257
Less: current portion	37	26
	$ 265	$ 231

[1] Included in the employee benefits provision is $17 million pertaining to the share-based payment obligations described in note 31, of which $17 million is vested at December 31, 2017 (2016 - $13 million total share-based payment obligation, $13 million vested).

[2] Included in other current provisions as at December 31, 2017 is $9 million (2016 – nil) pertaining to the Line Loss Rule (LLR) proceeding as described in note 37(e).

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

26. Provisions, continued:

	Decommissioning	Employee benefits	Other	Total
As at January 1, 2016	$ 184	$ 46	$ 2	$ 232
Additional liabilities incurred	21	26	4	51
Liabilities settled	(3)	(15)	-	(18)
Amounts reversed unused	(1)	-	(1)	(2)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(1)	-	-	(1)
Revisions to decommissioning costs (note 20)	(8)	-	-	(8)
Unwinding of the discount (note 8)	3	-	-	3
As at December 31, 2016	$ 195	$ 57	$ 5	$ 257
Additional liabilities incurred [3]	9	26	12	47
Liabilities assumed in business combinations	13	-	-	13
Liabilities settled	(3)	(20)	-	(23)
Amounts reversed unused	(2)	(1)	(5)	(8)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(3)	-	-	(3)
Revisions to decommissioning costs (note 20)	15	-	-	15
Unwinding of the discount (note 8)	4	-	-	4
As at December 31, 2017	$ 228	$ 62	$ 12	$ 302

[3] Included in additional liabilities incurred as at December 31, 2017 is $9 million (2016 – nil) pertaining to the Line Loss Rule (LLR) proceeding as described in note 37(e).

Decommissioning provisions

The Company has recorded decommissioning provisions for its power generation facilities and the Genesee Coal Mine as it is obliged to remove the facilities at the end of their useful lives and restore the power facilities and mine sites to their original condition. Decommissioning provisions for the Coal Mine are incurred over time as new areas are mined, and a portion of the liability is settled over time as areas are reclaimed prior to final pit reclamation.

At December 31, 2017, the Company's estimate of the undiscounted cash flow required to settle its decommissioning obligations is approximately $377 million (2016 - $327 million), calculated using an inflation rate of 2% (2016 – 2%). The expected timing for settlement of the obligations is between 2018 and 2055, which reflects ongoing reclamation of areas of the Genesee Coal Mine and the anticipated useful lives of the different power facilities.

The majority of the payments to settle the obligations are expected to occur between 2031 and 2045 for the power generation facilities and between 2018 and 2026 for the mined, but un-reclaimed sections of the Genesee Coal Mine. Discount rates used to calculate the carrying amount of the obligations range from 1.98% to 2.74%. The actual timing and costs to settle decommissioning obligations may vary from estimates as a result of changes to contractor rates required to perform the decommissioning.

No assets have been legally restricted for settlement of these liabilities.

27. Share capital:

Authorized shares

	Number of shares authorized
Common shares	unlimited
Unlimited preference shares, issuable in series:	
Series 1 and 2	5 million
Series 3 and 4	6 million
Series 5 and 6	8 million
Series 7 and 8	8 million
Series 9 and 10	6 million
Special limited voting share	one

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

27. Share capital, continued:

Issued and fully paid shares

	Common shares			Preference shares		
	Number of shares		Amount	Number of shares		Amount
As at January 1, 2016	97,379,843	$	2,280	19,000,000	$	464
Shares issued	-		-	8,000,000		200
Share issue costs	-		-	-		(6)
Deferred taxes on share issue costs (note 18)	-		-	-		2
Share purchase options exercised (note 31)	18,173		-	-		-
Common shares purchased [1]	(1,245,600)		(22)	-		-
As at December 31, 2016	96,152,416	$	2,258	27,000,000	$	660
Shares issued	7,375,000		183	6,000,000		150
Share issue costs	-		(7)	-		(4)
Deferred taxes on share issue costs (note 18)	-		2	-		1
Share purchase options exercised (note 31)	786,677		19	-		-
As at December 31, 2017	104,314,093	$	2,455	33,000,000	$	807

[1] During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company did not purchase and cancel any of its outstanding common shares under its Toronto Stock Exchange approved normal course issuer bids. During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Company purchased and canceled 1,245,600 of its outstanding common shares.

On April 24, 2017, the Company announced the completion of its public offering of 7,375,000 subscription receipts (Subscription Receipts), on a bought deal basis, at an issue price of $24.75 per Subscription Receipt, for total gross proceeds of $183 million less issue costs of $7 million. On June 13, 2017, upon closing of the Decatur Energy acquisition (Note 4), each Subscription Receipt was converted for one common share of the Company. No dividend record date occurred during the period when the Subscription Receipts were outstanding and as such, no obligations to make any cash dividend equivalent payments were triggered.

On August 9, 2017, the Company issued 6 million Cumulative Minimum Rate Reset Preference Shares, Series 9 (Series 9 Shares) at a price of $25.00 per share for gross proceeds of $150 million less issue costs of $4 million. The preferred shares will pay fixed cumulative dividends of $1.4375 per share per annum, yielding 5.75% per annum, payable on the last business day of March, June, September and December of each year, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of Capital Power, for the initial period ending September 30, 2022. The dividend rate will be reset on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter at a rate equal to the sum of the then five-year Government of Canada bond yield and 4.12%, provided that, in any event, such rate shall not be less than 5.75%. The Series 9 Shares are redeemable by Capital Power, at its option on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter at a value of $2 5.00 per share.

Holders of the Series 9 Shares will have the right to convert all or any part of their shares into Cumulative Floating Rate Preference Shares, Series 10 (Series 10 Shares), subject to certain conditions, on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter. Holders of the Series 10 Shares will be entitled to receive a cumulative quarterly floating dividend at a rate equal to the sum of the then 90-day Government of Canada Treasury Bill yield plus 4.12%, as and when declared by the Board of Directors of Capital Power. The Series 10 Shares would be redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on September 30, 2027 and September 30 of every fifth year thereafter at a value of $25.00 per share. The Series 10 shares would also be redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on any date after September 30, 2022 excluding September 30 of every fifth year, at a value of $25.50 per share.

The Company’s shares are subject to a Shareholder Rights Plan (Rights Plan). The objective of the Rights Plan is to ensure, to the extent possible, the fair treatment of all shareholders in connection with any take-over bid for the

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

27. Share capital, continued:

Issued and fully paid shares, continued

securities of the Company, and to provide the Board with sufficient time to evaluate unsolicited take-over bids and to explore and develop alternatives to maximize shareholder value. The Rights Plan will continue in force until the end of the annual meeting of shareholders in 2019 subject to any changes in applicable securities law requirements.

Cumulative rate reset preference `shares

Preferred shares	Dividend per share per annum [2]	Dividend rate reset	Redemption terms	Conversion terms [3]
Series 1	$0.765	Dividend rate was reset from $1.150 per annum to $0.765 per annum effective December 31, 2015 for the March 31, 2016 dividend payment and will be reset every five years thereafter at a rate equal to the sum of the then five-year Government of Canada bond yield and 2.17%.	Series 1 shares are redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on December 31, 2020 and on December 31 of every fifth year thereafter.	Right to convert all or any part of shares into Cumulative Floating Rate Preference Shares, Series 2 (Series 2 Shares), subject to certain conditions, on December 31, 2020 and every five years thereafter.
Series 3	$1.150	Dividend rate will be reset on December 31, 2018 and every five years thereafter at a rate equal to the sum of the then five-year Government of Canada bond yield and 3.23%.	Series 3 shares are redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on December 31, 2018 and on December 31 of every fifth year thereafter.	Right to convert all or any part of their shares into Cumulative Floating Rate Preference Shares, Series 4 (Series 4 Shares), subject to certain conditions, on December 31, 2018 and every five years thereafter.
Series 5	$1.125	Dividend rate will be reset on June 30, 2018 and every five years thereafter at a rate equal to the sum of the then five-year Government of Canada bond yield and 3.15%.	Series 5 shares are redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on June 30, 2018 and on June 30 of every fifth year thereafter.	Right to convert all or any part of their shares into Cumulative Floating Rate Preference Shares, Series 6 (Series 6 Shares) subject to certain conditions, on June 30, 2018 and every five years thereafter.
Series 7	$1.500	Dividend rate will be reset on December 31, 2021 and every five years thereafter at a rate equal to the sum of the then five-year Government of Canada bond yield and 5.26%, provided that, in any event, such rate shall not be less than 6.00%.	Series 7 Shares would be redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on December 31, 2026 and December 31 of every fifth year thereafter.	Right to convert all or any part of their shares into Cumulative Minimum Floating Rate Preference Shares, Series 8 (Series 8 Shares), subject to certain conditions, on December 31, 2021 and every five years thereafter.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

27. Share capital, continued:

Cumulative rate reset preference shares, continued

Preferred shares	Dividend per share per annum [2]	Dividend rate reset	Redemption terms	Conversion terms [3]
Series 9	$1.438	Dividend rate will be reset on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter at a rate equal to the sum of the then five-year Government of Canada bond yield and 4.12%, provided that, in any event, such rate shall not be less than 5.75%.	Series 9 Shares are redeemable by Capital Power, at its option, on September 30, 2022 and on September 30 of every fifth year thereafter.	Right to convert all or any part of their shares into Cumulative Minimum Floating Rate Preference Shares, Series 10 (Series 10 Shares), subject to certain conditions, on September 30, 2022 and every five years thereafter.

[2] Holders of Series 1, Series 3, Series 5, Series 7, and Series 9 shares will be entitled to receive fixed cumulative quarterly dividends that yield 3.06%, 4.60%, 4.50%, 6.00%, and 5.75% respectively, per annum payable on the last business day of March, June, September, and December of each year, as and when declared by the board of directors of Capital Power.

[3] Holders of Series 2, Series 4, Series 6, Series 8 and Series 10 shares will be entitled to receive a cumulative quarterly floating dividend at a rate equal to the sum of the then 90-day Government of Canada Treasury Bill yield plus 2.17%, 3.23%, 3.15%, 5.26% and 4.12% respectively, as and when declared by the board of directors of Capital Power.

The common and preferred share dividends declared and paid by the Company for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 are summarized as follows:

	Dividends declared				Dividends paid			
	2017		2016		2017		2016	
	Per share	Total	Per share	Total	Per share	Total	Per share	Total
Common [4]	$ 1.6150	$ 165	$ 1.5100	$145	$ 1.5875	$159	$ 1.4850	$143
Preference, Series 1	0.7650	4	0.7650	4	0.7650	4	0.7650	4
Preference, Series 3	1.1500	7	1.1500	7	1.1500	7	1.1500	7
Preference, Series 5	1.1250	9	1.1250	9	1.1250	9	1.1250	9
Preference, Series 7	1.5000	12	0.3616	3	1.5000	12	0.3616	3
Preference, Series 9	0.5642	3			0.5642	3		

[4] On July 26, 2017, the Company's Board of Directors approved an increase of 7.1% in the annual dividend to $1.67 per common share effective for the third quarter of 2017.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

28. Other reserves:

Components of other comprehensive loss and other reserves are established as follows:

Cash flow hedges

The cash flow hedging reserve represents the cumulative portion of gains and losses on hedging instruments deemed effective in cash flow hedges. The cumulative deferred gains or losses on the hedging instrument are reclassified to net income or loss only when the hedged transaction affects the net income or loss, or are included as a basis adjustment to the non-financial hedged item, consistent with the relevant accounting policy.

Cumulative translation reserve

The cumulative translation reserve for foreign operations represents the cumulative portion of gains and losses on retranslation of foreign operations that have a functional currency other than Canadian dollars. The cumulative deferred gain or loss on the foreign operation is reclassified to net income or loss only on disposal of the foreign operation.

Defined benefit plan actuarial gains and losses

The defined benefit plan actuarial gains and losses represent the cumulative differences between actual and expected experience and from changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine the accrued benefit obligation.

Employee benefits reserve

The equity-settled employee benefits reserve reflects share options granted to employees under the employee share option plan. Information about share-based payments to employees is disclosed in note 31.

29. Other cash items and change in non-cash operating working capital:

Other cash items

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Miscellaneous financing fees paid	$ (5)	$ (4)
Reclamation costs	(3)	(3)
Income taxes paid	(2)	-
Settlement and termination of interest rate non-hedge contracts [1] (note 15)	-	(9)
Fees related to the completion of contract for wind facility	-	(5)
Other	(6)	(4)
	$ (16)	$ (25)

[1] Includes a net realized loss of $11 million as described in note 15 related to the termination of the Company's interest rate non-hedges and periodic settlements of those non-hedges in 2016 prior to termination.

Change in non-cash operating working capital

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Trade and other receivables	$ (26)	$ 17
Inventories	4	5
Trade and other payables	(14)	(7)
Provisions	(4)	5
	$ (40)	$ 20

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

30. Related party balances and transactions:

Nature of transactions

As described in note 36, the Company is party to a number of joint arrangements, primarily for the construction and operation of power generating facilities. The joint arrangements provide energy to the Company and the Company provides management and operation services to the joint arrangements. Transactions with joint arrangements are eliminated to the extent of the Company's interest in the joint arrangement.

Compensation of key management personnel

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Short-term employee benefits	$ 5	$ 4
Share-based payments	4	4
	$ 9	$ 8

Key management personnel include certain executive officers of the Company in addition to the Directors of the Company.

31. Share-based payments:

Share purchase options

Under the Company's long-term incentive plan, the Company provides share purchase options to certain employees to purchase common shares, provided that the number of shares reserved for issuance will not exceed 10% of the common shares to be outstanding at closing and that the aggregate number of shares issued by the Company under this plan will not exceed 9,194,506 common shares.

In March 2017, the Company granted 696,057 share purchase options with one third vesting on March 9 of each of 2018, 2019 and 2020. The fair values of these options at grant date were $2.04, $2.08 and $2.11 per option for the 2018, 2019 and 2020 tranches respectively. Granted options may be exercised within 7 years of the grant date at a price of $25.53 per share

In March 2016, the Company granted 977,624 share purchase options with one third vesting on March 1 of each of 2017, 2018 and 2019. The fair values of these options at grant date were $0.96, $0.97 and $0.96 per option for the 2017, 2018 and 2019 tranches respectively. Granted options may be exercised within 7 years of the grant date at a price of $17.33 per share.

The following assumptions were used in estimating the fair value of the granted share purchase options:

	Share purchase options issued in:	
	2017	2016
Share price at grant date	$ 25.53	$ 17.33
Expected volatility [1]	17.90%	16.50%
Expected option life [2]	4.5 years	4.5 years
Expected dividend yield	5.92%	8.14%
Risk-free interest rate [3]	1.12%	0.73%
Exercise price	$ 25.53	$ 17.33
Expiry date	March 9, 2024	March 1, 2023

[1] Volatility was estimated based on the historical volatility in the Company's share prices.

[2] Represents the average expected life of the three tranches for each grant date.

[3] Based on the Government of Canada zero-coupon yield curve. Represents the average risk-free rate of the three tranches for each grant date.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

31. Share-based payments, continued:

Share purchase options, continued

The following illustrates the movements on share purchase options during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016:

	2017		2016	
	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price
Options outstanding, as at January 1	4,126,912	$ 22.46	3,708,838	$ 23.90
Granted	696,057	25.53	977,624	17.33
Exercised [4]	(786,677)	22.84	(18,173)	22.36
Forfeited	(77,212)	22.02	(59,083)	22.86
Expired	(1,578)	25.53	(482,294)	23.08
Options outstanding, as at December 31	3,957,502	$ 22.94	4,126,912	$ 22.46
Vested options outstanding, as at December 31	2,491,804	$ 23.48	2,610,490	$ 23.86

[4] The weighted average share price at the date of exercise was $25.62 (2016 - $23.78).

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded compensation expense of $1 million related to share purchase options in staff costs and employee benefits expense (year ended December 31, 2016 – $1 million).

The weighted average remaining contractual life of the Company's outstanding share purchase options as at December 31, 2017 is 3.53 years (2016 – 3.61 years). The exercise prices of share purchase options outstanding as at December 31, 2017 range from $17.33 to $25.53 (2016 - $17.33 to $24.90).

Performance share units

Capital Power grants performance share units (PSUs) to certain employees, which entitle those employees to receive payments based on an equivalent number of common shares at a specified release date for an amount based on the prevailing market price of such number of common shares on the release date. PSUs are paid out three years from the grant date and vest as service is rendered over that three-year period. Participants receive payments based on the number of units vested including dividend equivalents with an ending value based on the prevailing market price at the time of payment. PSUs will be paid in cash based on the Company's share performance relative to a group of peer organizations ranging from 0% to 200% times the market price of the PSU at the release date.

	2017	2016
PSUs outstanding, as at January 1	331,859	319,972
Granted [5]	104,408	146,644
Released [6]	(110,764)	(74,479)
Dividends reinvested	42,761	26,190
Forfeited	(13,030)	(86,468)
PSUs outstanding, as at December 31	355,234	331,859

[5] The fair value of the PSUs at the grant date was $24.71 (2016 - $17.62).

[6] The weighted average share price at the date of release was $23.15 (2016 - $16.97).

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded a compensation expense of $5 million (2016 – $4 million) related to the outstanding PSUs in staff costs and employee benefits expense.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

31. Share-based payments, continued:

Restricted share units

Capital Power grants restricted share units (RSUs) to certain employees, which entitle those employees to receive payments based on an equivalent number of common shares at a specified release date for an amount equal to the market price of such number of common shares on the release date. RSUs are paid out three years from the grant date and vest as service is rendered over that three-year period. RSUs will be paid out to participants in cash based on the number of units vested including dividend equivalents with an ending value equal to the prevailing market price of Capital Power common shares at the time of payment.

	2017	2016
RSUs outstanding, as at January 1	310,568	173,200
Granted [7]	96,675	136,023
Released [8]	(94,061)	(6,916)
Dividends reinvested	20,206	21,725
Forfeited	(23,176)	(13,464)
RSUs outstanding, as at December 31	310,212	310,568

[7] The fair value of the RSUs at the grant date was $24.71 (2016 – $17.62).

[8] The weighted average share price at the date of release was $23.19 (2016 – $19.56).

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded a compensation expense of $3 million (2016 – $3 million) related to the outstanding RSUs in staff costs and employee benefits expense.

Deferred share units

The Company has approved a deferred share unit (DSU) plan pursuant to which non-employee directors of the Company may receive their annual equity retainer in the form of DSUs. Directors are entitled to elect to receive their annual retainer, committee retainer, and/or committee chair retainer in full or partial DSUs. Directors will receive additional DSUs in respect of dividends payable on common shares of the Company based on the value of a DSU at that time. DSUs vest immediately and are redeemed for cash six months after a director's resignation from the Board of Directors, using the average closing price of the Company's common shares on the TSX for the five trading days immediately before the redemption date. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded a compensation expense of $2 million (2016 – $3 million) related to the outstanding DSUs in staff costs and employee benefits expense.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

32. Financial instruments:

Fair values

The Company classifies its cash and cash equivalents as loans and receivables and measures them at amortized cost which approximates their fair values.

Trade and other receivables and current other financial assets are classified as loans and receivables; trade and other payables are classified as other financial liabilities; all of which are measured at amortized cost and their fair values are not materially different from their carrying amounts due to their short-term nature.

Details of the Company's derivative instruments are described in note 15.

The classification, carrying amount and fair value of the Company's other financial instruments are summarized as follows:

		December 31, 2017		December 31, 2016	
	Fair value hierarchy level	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Loans and receivables[1]					
Other financial assets[2]	Level 2	$ 4	$ 4	$ 7	$ 7
Finance lease receivables (note 16)	Level 2	667	757	689	762
Government grant receivable (note 17)	Level 2	544	544	594	594
Other financial liabilities[1]					
Loans and borrowings (note 23)	Level 2	2,146	2,203	1,508	1,540
Finance lease obligation (note 16)	Level 2	18	18	20	20

[1] Includes current portion

[2] Included in trade and other receivables and non-current other assets, as appropriate, within the statements of financial position.

Fair value hierarchy

The table below presents the Company's financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis in the consolidated statements of financial position, classified using the fair value hierarchy described in note 3.

	December 31, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Derivative financial instruments assets	$ -	$ 139	$ 32	$ 171
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	-	(140)	(2)	(142)

	December 31, 2016			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Derivative financial instruments assets	$ -	$ 260	$ 9	$ 269
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	-	(73)	(19)	(92)

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

32. Financial instruments, continued:

Fair value hierarchy, continued

Valuation techniques used in determination of fair values within Level 3

On August 30, 2017, the Company entered into a 12-year contract to swap the market price per MWh for a fixed price per MWh for 87% of the notional generation of its New Frontier Wind project (New Frontier Wind). The term of this contract extends beyond a liquid trading period. As forward market prices are not available for the full period of this contract, its fair value is derived using a forecast based on internal modelling. Accordingly, this financial instrument is classified as Level 3.

On April 21, 2016, the Company entered into a 10-year, fixed price contract to swap the market revenue from Bloom Wind generation for a fixed annual payment for a 10-year term, which extends beyond a liquid trading period. As forward market prices are not available for the full period of this contract, its fair value is derived using a forecast based on internal modelling. Accordingly, this financial instrument is classified as Level 3.

In addition, as at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company holds contracts for the sale of RECs for which pricing beyond two years is not readily observable and are therefore classified in Level 3 of the hierarchy.

The fair values of the Company's commodity derivatives included within Level 3 are determined by applying a mark-to-forecast model. The table below presents ranges for the Company's Level 3 inputs:

As at December 31	2017	2016
REC pricing (per certificate)	$0.80 to $0.86	$0.54 to $0.58
Power pricing (per MWh) – Bloom Wind	$16.75 to $31.91	$22.67 to $44.44
Power pricing (per MWh) – New Frontier Wind	$18.98 to $35.64	N/A

Valuation process applied to Level 3

The valuation models used to calculate the fair value of the derivative financial instruments assets and liabilities within Level 3 are prepared by appropriate internal subject matter experts and reviewed by the Company's commodity risk group and by management. The valuation technique and the associated inputs are assessed on a regular basis for ongoing reasonability. The table below presents the impact to fair value of Level 3 derivative instruments based on reasonably possible alternative assumptions:

As at December 31	2017	2016
REC pricing [1]	$ 1	$ 1
Power pricing [1] - Bloom Wind	8	8
Power pricing [1] - New Frontier Wind	4	N/A

[1] Increase or decrease to fair value calculated using a $1 per unit change.

Continuity of Level 3 balances

The Company classifies financial instruments in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy when there is reliance on at least one significant unobservable input to the valuation model used to determine fair value. In addition to these unobservable inputs, the valuation model for Level 3 instruments also relies on a number of inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly. Accordingly, the unrealized gains and losses shown below include changes in the fair value related to both observable and unobservable inputs. The following table summarizes the changes in the fair value of financial instruments classified in Level 3:

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

32. Financial instruments, continued:

Fair value hierarchy, continued

Continuity of Level 3 balances, continued

	2017	2016
As at January 1 [1]	$ (10)	$ 11
Unrealized and realized gains included in net income [2]	8	1
Unrealized and realized gains (losses) included in other comprehensive loss	32	(19)
Settlements [3]	2	-
Transfers [4]	(2)	(3)
As at end of period	$ 30	$ (10)
Total unrealized gains (losses) for the period included in other comprehensive loss	$ 32	$ (19)
Total unrealized gains for the period included in net income [2]	$ 10	$ 1

[1] The fair value of derivative instruments assets and liabilities are presented on a net basis.

[2] Gains are recorded in revenues.

[3] Relates to settlement of financial derivative instruments.

[4] Relates to transfers from Level 3 to Level 2 when pricing inputs became readily observable.

All instruments classified as Level 3 are derivative type instruments. Gains and losses associated with Level 3 balances may not necessarily reflect the underlying exposures of the Company. As a result, unrealized gains and losses from Level 3 financial instruments are often offset by unrealized gains and losses on financial instruments that are classified in Levels 1 or 2.

Loans and receivables

The fair values of the Company's finance lease receivables, government grant receivable and other loans and receivables are estimated by discounting the expected future cash flows of these instruments at current market interest rates for comparable instruments with similar terms, plus an estimated credit spread based on the counterparty credit risk as at December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Other financial liabilities

The fair values of the Company's loans and borrowings and finance lease obligation are based on determining a current yield for the Company's loans and borrowings as at December 31, 2017 and 2016. This yield is based on an estimated credit spread for the Company over the yields of long-term Government of Canada and U.S. Government bonds that have similar maturities to the Company's loans and borrowings. The estimated credit spread is based on the Company's indicative spread as published by independent financial institutions.

Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities

The Company's commodity trading transactions are typically transacted on an exchange or under International Swap Dealers Association (ISDA) Master Agreements or similar master agreements. In general, under the Company's trading agreements the amounts owed by each counterparty that are due on a single day in respect of all transactions outstanding in the same currency under the agreement are aggregated into a single net amount being payable by one party to the other. Such amounts meet the criteria for offsetting and are presented as such on the Company's statements of financial position. In certain circumstances, including when a credit event such as a default occurs, generally all outstanding transactions under the agreement are terminated, the termination value is assessed and only a single net amount is payable by one party to the other in settlement of all transactions. Amounts that may only be offset in these circumstances do not meet the criteria for offsetting on the Company's statements of financial position.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

32. Financial instruments, continued:

Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities, continued

The Company also has an agreement in place with one of its energy trading counterparties that conveys to the counterparty the right to set-off amounts receivable and amounts payable between the Company and the counterparty in certain circumstances, including when a credit event such as a default occurs on the part of the Company. Such amounts do not meet the criteria for offsetting on the Company's statements of financial position.

The Company issues and accepts collateral in the form of cash and letters of credit in respect of its commodity trading transactions. Such collateral is generally subject to standard industry terms. The terms generally also give each counterparty the right to terminate the related transactions upon the other counterparty's failure to post collateral.

Financial assets subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements or similar arrangements

As at December 31, 2017

				Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position		
Types of financial assets	Gross amounts of recognized financial assets	Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities offset in the statement of financial position	Net amounts of financial assets presented in the statement of financial position [1]	Financial instruments	Collateral received [2]	Net amount
Commodity trading assets	$ 178	$ (15)	$ 163	$ (77)	$ (5)	$ 81

[1] The net amounts of commodity trading assets presented in the statement of financial position include current derivative instruments assets of $51 million, non-current derivative instruments assets of $79 million and trade and other receivables of $33 million.

[2] Collateral received relating to the net financial assets disclosed above is in the form of letters of credit received from the Company's counterparties.

Financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements or similar arrangements

As at December 31, 2017

				Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position		
Types of financial liabilities	Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amounts of recognized financial assets offset in the statement of financial position	Net amounts of financial liabilities presented in the statement of financial position [3]	Financial instruments	Collateral pledged	Net amount
Commodity trading liabilities	$ 167	$ (15)	$ 152	$ (83)	$ (23)	$ 46

[3] The net amounts of commodity trading liabilities presented in the statement of financial position include current derivative instruments liabilities of $79 million, non-current derivative instruments liabilities of $54 million and trade and other payables of $19 million.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

32. Financial instruments, continued:

Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities, continued

Financial assets subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements or similar arrangements, continued

As at December 31, 2016

Types of financial assets	Gross amounts of recognized financial assets	Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities offset in the statement of financial position	Net amounts of financial assets presented in the statement of financial position [4]	Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position: Financial instruments	Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position: Collateral received [5]	Net amount
Commodity trading assets	$ 256	$ (8)	$ 248	$ (56)	$ (45)	$ 147

[4] The net amounts of commodity trading assets presented in the statement of financial position include current derivative instruments assets of $113 million, non-current derivative instruments assets of $98 million and trade and other receivables of $37 million.

[5] Collateral received relating to the net financial assets disclosed above is in the form of letters of credit received from the Company's counterparties.

Financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements or similar arrangements

As at December 31, 2016

Types of financial liabilities	Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amounts of recognized financial assets offset in the statement of financial position	Net amounts of financial liabilities presented in the statement of financial position [6]	Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position: Financial instruments	Related amounts not offset in the statement of financial position: Collateral pledged	Net amount
Commodity trading liabilities	$ 113	$ (8)	$ 105	$ (56)	$ (18)	$ 31

[6] The net amounts of commodity trading liabilities presented in the statement of financial position include current derivative instruments liabilities of $48 million, non-current derivative instruments liabilities of $44 million and trade and other payables of $13 million.

33. Risk management:

Risk management overview

The Company is exposed to a number of different financial risks, arising from business activities and its use of financial instruments, including market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's overall risk management process is designed to identify, manage and mitigate business risk which includes, among other risks, financial risk. Risk management is overseen by the Company's executive team according to objectives, targets, and policies approved by the Capital Power Board of Directors. The executive team is comprised of the most senior management group within the Company.

Risk management strategies, policies, and limits are designed to help ensure the risk exposures are managed within the Company's business objectives and risk tolerance. The Company's financial risk management objective is to protect and limit the volatility in income and cash flow.

33. Risk management, continued:

Risk management overview, continued

Commodity price risk management and the associated credit risk management are carried out in accordance with the respective commodity, credit, and financial exposures risk management policies, as approved by the executive team and the Board of Directors. Financial risk management, including foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, and liquidity risk, is carried out by a centralized Treasury function, also in accordance with a financial risk management policy approved by the executive team and the Board of Directors. Capital Power's Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, in its oversight role, monitors the assessment of financial risk management controls and procedures to ensure compliance with applicable policies.

Market risk

Market risk is the risk of loss that results from changes in market factors such as commodity prices, foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices. The level of market risk to which the Company is exposed at any point in time varies depending on market conditions, expectations of future price or market rate movements and the composition of the Company's financial assets and liabilities held, non-trading physical asset and contract portfolios, and trading portfolios.

To manage the exposure related to changes in market risk, the Company uses various risk management techniques including derivative instruments. Derivative instruments may include forward contracts, fixed-for-floating swaps (or contracts-for-differences), and option contracts. Such derivative instruments may be used to establish a fixed price for an energy commodity, an interest-bearing obligation or an obligation denominated in a foreign currency. Commodity risk exposures are monitored daily against approved risk limits, and control processes are in place to monitor that only authorized activities are undertaken.

The sensitivities provided in each of the following risk discussions disclose the effect of reasonably possible changes in relevant prices and rates on net income at the reporting date. The sensitivities are hypothetical and should not be considered to be predictive of future performance or indicative of income on these contracts. The Company's actual exposure to market risks is constantly changing as the Company's portfolio of debt, foreign currency and commodity contracts changes. Changes in fair values or cash flows based on market variable fluctuations cannot be extrapolated since the relationship between the change in the market variable and the change in fair value or cash flows may not be linear. In addition, the effect of a change in a particular market variable on fair values or cash flows is calculated without considering interrelationships between the various market rates or mitigating actions that would be taken by the Company.

Commodity price risk

The Company is exposed to commodity price risk as part of its normal business operations, including energy procurement activities in Alberta and the U.S. The Company's energy procurement activities consist of power generation, non-market traded and market traded electricity, natural gas purchase and sales contracts, and derivative contracts. The Company is primarily exposed to changes in the prices of electricity, and to a lesser extent is exposed to changes in the prices of natural gas and coal. The Company actively manages commodity price risk by optimizing its asset and contract portfolios utilizing the following methods:

- The Company reduces its exposure to the volatility of commodity prices related to electricity sales by entering into offsetting contracts such as contracts-for-differences and firm price physical contracts for periods of varying duration.
- The Company enters into fixed-price energy sales contracts and power purchase arrangements which limit the exposure to electricity prices. The Company has entered into long-term tolling arrangements whereby variable changes linked to the price of natural gas and coal are assumed by the counterparty.
- The Company enters into back-to-back electricity and natural gas physical and financial contracts in order to lock in a margin.

The Company also engages in taking market risk positions within authorized limits approved by Capital Power's executive team and Board of Directors. The trading portfolio includes electricity and natural gas physical and financial derivative contracts which are transacted with the intent of benefiting from short-term actual or expected differences between their buying and selling prices or to lock in arbitrage opportunities.

33. Risk management, continued:

Market risk, continued

Commodity price risk, continued

The fair value of the Company's energy related derivatives as at December 31, 2017, that are required to be measured at fair value with the respective changes in fair value recognized in net income are disclosed in note 15.

The Company employs specific volumetric limits and a Value-at-Risk (VaR) methodology to manage risk exposures to commodity prices on a consolidated basis. VaR measures the estimated potential loss in a portfolio of positions associated with the movement of a commodity price for a specified time or holding period and a given confidence level. Capital Power's current period VaR uses a statistical confidence interval of 99% over a five-business day holding period. This measure reflects a 1% probability that, over the five-day period commencing with the point in time that the VaR is measured, the fair value of the overall commodity portfolio could decrease by an amount in excess of the VaR amount. The VaR methodology is a statistically-defined, probability-based approach that takes into consideration market volatilities and risk diversification by recognizing offsetting positions and correlations between products and markets. This technique makes use of historical data and makes an assessment of the market risk arising from possible future changes in commodity prices over the holding period.

VaR should be interpreted in light of the limitations of the methodologies used. These limitations include the following:

- VaR calculated based on a holding period may not fully capture the market risk of positions that cannot be liquidated or hedged within the holding period.
- The Company computes VaR of the portfolios at the close of business and positions may change substantially during the course of the day.
- VaR, at a 99% confidence level, does not reflect the extent of potential losses beyond that percentile. Losses on the other 1% of occasions could be substantially greater than the estimated VaR.

These limitations and the nature of the VaR measurements mean that the Company can neither guarantee that losses will not exceed the VaR amounts or that losses in excess of the VaR amounts will not occur more frequently than 1% of the time. As VaR is not a perfect predictor of risk, the Company undertakes back testing and periodically calibrates the VaR calculation to a 99% confidence level.

The estimation of VaR takes into account positions from all wholly-owned subsidiaries and subsidiaries in which the Company has a controlling interest, and reflects the Company's aggregate commodity positions from its trading and asset portfolios. Capital Power's Board of Directors has approved the methodology for the ongoing determination of commodity risk limits, under their commodity risk management policy. Commodity risk is monitored on a daily basis and reported to the executive team on a monthly basis at a minimum and more frequently if exceptions and/or material changes are identified. The portfolios are stress tested regularly to observe the effects of plausible scenarios taking into account historical price movements and certain hypothetical extreme events. Based on the commodity portfolio as at December 31, 2017 there is a 99% probability that unfavourable daily market variations would not reduce the fair value of the trading portfolio.

Foreign exchange risk

The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk on foreign currency denominated forecasted transactions, firm commitments, and monetary assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency and on its net investments in foreign operations. The Company's operations expose it to foreign exchange risk arising from transactions denominated in foreign currencies. The Company's foreign exchange risk arises primarily with respect to the U.S. dollar but it is potentially exposed to changes in other currencies if and when it transacts in other currencies. The risk is that the functional currency value of cash flows will vary as a result of the movements in exchange rates.

The Company's foreign exchange management policy is to limit economic and material transactional exposures arising from movements in the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar or other foreign currencies. The Company's exposure to foreign exchange risk arises from future anticipated cash flows from its U.S. operations, debt service obligations on U.S. dollar borrowings, and from certain capital expenditure commitments denominated in U.S. dollars or other foreign currencies. The Company co-ordinates and manages foreign exchange risk centrally, by identifying opportunities for naturally-occurring opposite movements and then dealing with any

33. Risk management, continued:

Market risk, continued

Foreign exchange risk, continued

material residual foreign exchange risks; these are hereinafter referred to as being economically hedged. The Company may also use derivative instruments to manage foreign exchange risk. At December 31, 2017, the Company held foreign exchange derivatives as disclosed in note 15.

As at December 31, 2017, holding all other variables constant, a $0.10 strengthening or weakening of the Canadian dollar against the U.S. dollar would have decreased or increased net income attributable to shareholders by $9 million (2016 – increased or decreased by $6 million). There would be no impact to other comprehensive loss.

This sensitivity analysis excludes translation risk associated with the translation of subsidiaries that have a different functional currency to the functional currency of the Company and financial instruments denominated in the functional currency in which they are transacted and measured.

Interest rate risk

The Company is exposed to changes in interest rates on its cash and cash equivalents, and floating rate current and non-current loans and borrowings. The Company is exposed to interest rate risk from the possibility that changes in interest rates will affect future cash flows or the fair values of its financial instruments. In some circumstances, floating rate funding may be used for current borrowings and other liquidity requirements. As at December 31, 2017, the proportion of fixed rate loans and borrowings was approximately 98% of total loans and borrowings outstanding (2016 - 91%). The Company may also use derivative instruments to manage interest rate risk. At December 31, 2017, the Company did not hold interest rate derivatives as disclosed in note 15 and therefore, the economic proportion of fixed rate loans and borrowing remained at 98%, consistent with the actual proportion of fixed rate loans and borrowings disclosed above (2016 – 91%).

Assuming that the amount and mix of fixed and floating rate loans and borrowings and net loans and borrowings remains unchanged from that held as at December 31, 2017, a 100 basis point decrease or increase to interest rates would increase or decrease full year net income attributable to common shareholders by less than $1 million (2016 - $1 million) and would have no direct impact on other comprehensive loss.

The effect on net income does not consider the effect of an overall change in economic activity that would accompany such an increase or decrease in interest rates.

Credit risk

Credit risk is the possible financial loss associated with the inability of counterparties to satisfy their contractual obligations to the Company. The Company's counterparty credit risk management policy is established by the executive team and approved by the Board of Directors. The associated procedures and practices are designed to manage the credit risks associated with the various business activities throughout the Company. Credit risk management procedures and practices generally include assessment of individual counterparty creditworthiness and establishment of exposure limits prior to entering into any agreements or transactions with the counterparty. Credit exposures and concentrations are subsequently monitored and are regularly reported to management on an ongoing basis. Counterparty creditworthiness also continues to be evaluated on an ongoing basis after transactions have been initiated.

Credit risk is managed and mitigated through a number of risk mitigation practices such as securing parent company guarantees to enhance counterparty credit quality, negotiating and obtaining security (such as cash, letters of credit or property) to offset potential losses, utilization of credit derivatives to reduce credit risk and margining to limit credit risk where applicable.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

33. Risk management, continued:

Credit risk, continued

Maximum credit risk exposure

The Company's maximum credit exposure was represented by the following financial assets:

As at December 31	2017	2016
Cash and cash equivalents (note 12)	$ 52	$ 98
Trade and other receivables (note 13) [1]	278	223
Derivative financial instruments assets (note 15) [1]	171	269
Loans and other long-term receivables	-	4
Finance lease receivables (note 16)	644	667
Government grant receivable (note 17)	493	542
	$ 1,638	$ 1,803

[1] The Company's maximum credit exposures related to trade and other receivables and derivative financial instruments assets by major credit concentration are comprised of maximum exposures of $142 million (2016 - $236 million) for wholesale counterparties and $307 million (2016 - $256 million) for generation and other counterparties as at December 31, 2017.

The Company is not permitted to sell or re-pledge collateral in the absence of default of the collateral providers. As at December 31, 2017, the Company also held other forms of credit enhancement in the forms of letters of credit of $115 million (2016 - $109 million) and parental guarantees of $1,467 million (2016 - $1,389 million) related to the financial assets noted above. As at December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company also held parental guarantees which do not have a defined amount or limit, but which provide full support on any outstanding positions related to certain development projects and counterparty performance for power purchase arrangements.

Credit quality and concentrations

The Company is exposed to credit risk on outstanding trade and other receivables associated with its generation and optimization activities including power purchase arrangements, agreements with independent system operators, power and steam sales contracts, energy supply agreements with government sponsored entities, wholesale customers, and trading counterparties. The Company is also exposed to credit risk related to its cash and cash equivalents (which include short-term investments), financial and non-financial derivative instruments assets and long-term financing arrangements.

The credit quality and concentrations of the Company's trade and other receivables and other financial assets, by major credit concentrations are the following:

Cash and cash equivalents

The Company has significant credit and performance exposures to financial institutions as they provide committed credit lines and cash deposit facilities, are the primary counterparty of the Company's foreign exchange derivative instruments, and facilitate letters of credit to mitigate the Company's exposure to certain counterparties. The Company manages its credit risk on cash and cash equivalents, and short-term investments by dealing with investment grade rated banks and financial institutions and reviewing each investment vehicle to ensure the underlying credit risk is known.

Loans and long-term financing

As at December 31, 2017, loans and long-term financing has been reclassified to current trade and other receivables as the balance is due in 2018 and consists primarily of a note receivable attributable to one counterparty and is supported by a letter of credit.

Trade and other receivables and financial derivative instruments

Trade and other receivables are substantially made up of receivables related to the generation and sale of electricity to customers including industrial and commercial customers, independent system operators from various regions and government-owned or sponsored entities and the settlement of financial derivative instruments related to merchant price risk mitigation and trading activities. The Company manages its credit risk on these financial assets through its credit adjudication process, dealing with creditworthy counterparties and utilizing the credit risk mitigation practices noted above.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

33. Risk management, continued:

Credit risk, continued

Generation credit risk

Credit risk exposure from PPAs, agreements with independent system operators, power and steam sales contracts, and certain energy supply agreements is predominantly restricted to trade and other receivables and contract default. In certain cases, the Company relies on a single or small number of customers to purchase all or a significant portion of a facility's output. The failure of any one of these counterparties to fulfill its contractual obligations could negatively impact the Company's financial results. Financial loss resulting from events of default by counterparties in certain PPAs and steam purchase arrangements may not be recovered since the contracts may not be replaceable on similar terms under current market conditions. Consequently, the Company's financial performance depends on the continued performance by customers and suppliers of their obligations under these long-term agreements. Credit risk exposure is mitigated by dealing with creditworthy counterparties that are determined to be investment grade based on the Company's internally assigned ratings or employing mitigation strategies as noted above, netting amounts by legally enforceable set-off rights, and, when appropriate, taking security from the counterparty. Credit risk with counterparties in this asset class that are government-owned or sponsored entities and regulated public utility distributors is generally considered low.

Wholesale and merchant credit risk

Credit risk exposure for wholesale and merchant trading counterparties is measured by calculating the costs (or proceeds) of replacing the commodity position (physical and derivative contracts), adjusting for settlement amounts due to or due from the counterparty and, if permitted, netting amounts by legally enforceable set-off rights. Financial loss on wholesale contracts could include, but is not limited to, the cost of replacing the obligation, amounts owing from the counterparty or any loss incurred on liability settlements. Wholesale and merchant credit risk exposure is mitigated by trading with investment grade and creditworthy counterparties, portfolio diversification, monitoring of credit exposure limits, margining to reduce energy trading risks, obtaining parent company guarantees, and when appropriate, taking security from counterparties.

Trade and other receivables and allowance for doubtful accounts

Trade and other receivables consist primarily of amounts due from customers including industrial and commercial customers, independent system operators from various regions, government-owned or sponsored entities, and other counterparties. Larger commercial and industrial customer contracts and contract-for-differences provide for performance assurances including letters of credit if deemed appropriate. The Company also has credit exposures to large suppliers of electricity and natural gas. The Company mitigates these exposures by dealing with creditworthy counterparties and, when appropriate, taking appropriate security from the supplier.

The aging of trade and other receivables as at December 31, 2017 was:

	Gross trade and other receivables	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Net trade and other receivables
Current [2]	$ 278	$ -	$ 278
Outstanding 30 - 60 days	-	-	-
Outstanding 60 - 90 days	-	-	-
Outstanding greater than 90 days	-	-	-
	$ 278	$ -	$ 278

[2] Current amounts represent trade and other receivables outstanding zero to 30 days. Amounts outstanding more than 30 days are considered past due.

The changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts were as follows:

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
As at January 1	$ -	$ 5
Amounts reversed unused	-	(5)
As at December 31	$ -	$ -

No bad debt expenses were recognized in the year (2016 - nil).

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

33. Risk management, continued:

Credit risk, continued

Trade and other receivables and allowance for doubtful accounts, continued

As at December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company held no customer deposits for the purpose of mitigating the credit risk associated with accounts receivable from customers.

As at December 31, 2017 and 2016, there were no provisions for credit losses associated with trade and other receivables from treasury, trading and energy procurement counterparties as all balances were considered to be fully collectible.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they become due. The Company's liquidity is managed centrally by the Treasury function. The Company manages liquidity risk through regular monitoring of cash and currency requirements by preparing short-term and long-term cash flow forecasts and also by matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities to identify financing requirements. The financing requirements are addressed through a combination of committed and demand revolving credit facilities, financings in public and private debt markets and equity offerings by the Company or its CPLP subsidiary.

Capital Power has senior unsecured long-term debt ratings of BBB- (stable outlook) and BBB (low) assigned by Standard & Poor's (S&P) and DBRS Limited (DBRS) respectively. Capital Power has preferred share ratings of P-3 and Pfd-3 (low) assigned by S&P and DBRS respectively.

As at December 31, 2017, the Company had undrawn bank credit facilities and operating lines of credit and demand facilities, totaling $1,083 million (2016 - $974 million), of which $941 million is committed to 2022 and $55 million committed to 2020 (2016 - $808 million committed to 2021 and $55 million committed to 2020).

In addition to the facilities noted above, the Company has a shelf prospectus under which it may raise funds in the form of debt or equity. As at December 31, 2017, Capital Power has a Canadian shelf prospectus, which expires in June 2018, under which it may raise up to $3 billion collectively in common shares of the Company, preference shares of the Company, subscription receipts exchangeable for common shares and/or other securities of the Company, and debt securities of the Company. As at December 31, 2017, the amounts available on the shelf prospectus are $2,017 million (2016 - $2,800 million).

The following are the undiscounted cash flow requirements and contractual maturities of the Company's financial liabilities, including interest payments, and where applicable, net of financial assets that generate cash inflows to meet cash outflows on financial liabilities as at December 31, 2017:

	Due within 1 year	Due between 1 and 2 years	Due between 2 and 3 years	Due between 3 and 4 years	Due between 4 and 5 years	Due after more than 5 years	Total contractual cash flows
Non-derivative financial liabilities:							
Loans and borrowings (note 23)	$ 239	$ 297	$ 337	$ 317	$ 59	$ 915	$ 2,164
Interest payments on loans and borrowings	109	92	83	58	47	128	517
Trade and other payables [3] (note 22)	196	-	-	-	-	-	196
Finance lease obligation	1	1	1	1	1	13	18
Other current deferred revenue and liabilities (note 25)	8	-	-	-	-	-	8
Derivative financial liabilities:							
Net commodity contracts for differences	49	20	3	1	1	4	78
Total	$ 602	$ 410	$ 424	$ 377	$ 108	$ 1,060	$ 2,981

[3] Excluding accrued interest on loans and borrowings of $19 million and current portion of finance lease obligation of $1 million.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

34. Capital management:

The Company's primary objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, pay regular dividends to its shareholders, maintain a suitable credit rating, and to facilitate the acquisition or development of projects in Canada and the U.S. consistent with the growth strategy of the Company. The Company manages its capital structure in a manner consistent with the risk characteristics of the underlying assets.

The Company manages capital through regular monitoring of cash and currency requirements by preparing short-term and long-term cash flow forecasts and reviewing monthly financial results. The Company matches the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities to identify financing requirements to help ensure an adequate amount of liquidity.

The Company considers its capital structure to consist of loans and borrowings net of cash and cash equivalents and equity (which includes non-controlling interests).

The following table represents the total capital of the Company:

As at December 31	2017	2016
Loans and borrowings (note 23)	$ 2,146	$ 1,508
Finance lease obligation (note 16)	18	20
Cash and cash equivalents (note 12)	(52)	(98)
Net debt	2,112	1,430
Non-controlling interest (note 35)	48	58
Share capital (note 27)	3,262	2,918
Deficit and other reserves	(248)	(75)
Total equity	3,062	2,901
	$ 5,174	$ 4,331

Capital Power has the following externally imposed requirements on its capital as a result of its credit facilities and certain debt covenants, as defined in the respective agreements:

- Maintenance of modified consolidated net tangible assets to consolidated net tangible assets ratio, as defined in the debt agreements, of not less than 0.80 to 1.0;
- Maintenance of consolidated senior debt to consolidated capitalization ratio, as defined in the debt agreements, of not more than 0.65 to 1.0;
- Limitation on debt issued by subsidiaries; and
- In the event that Capital Power is assigned a rating of less than BBB- from S&P and BBB (Low) from DBRS (in each case with a stable outlook), Capital Power would also be required to maintain a ratio of consolidated earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization to consolidated interest expense, as defined in the debt agreements, of not less than 2.5 to 1.0.

Effective January 2016, amendments made to the loan credit agreements will require Capital Power to meet the financial covenants referenced above in place of CPLP. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, Capital Power complied with all externally imposed capital restrictions.

To manage or adjust its capital structure, the Company can issue new loans and borrowings, issue common or preferred shares, buy back common shares, redeem preferred shares, repay existing loans and borrowings or adjust dividends paid to its shareholders.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

35. Investment in subsidiary that has a non-controlling interest:

Set out below is the Company's principal subsidiary that has a non-controlling interest (NCI) at December 31, 2017:

	Place of business	Percentage of ownership interest held by the Company	Percentage of ownership interest held by the NCI	Principal activities
Genesee Coal Mine Assets (Coal Mine)	Canada	50%	50%	Coal production for use in power generation

The Company holds a 50% interest in the Coal Mine while the other 50% is held by an external party. The decisions about the relevant activities of the Coal Mine are made based on a majority vote by the Management Committee. The Management Committee is comprised of three members appointed by each of the Company and the external party. Based on the terms of the agreement surrounding the operations of the Coal Mine, it is noted that under the circumstance where the two parties are in a deadlock with respect to a decision that would affect the relevant activities of the Coal Mine, Capital Power holds the deciding vote. Given Capital Power's voting rights, Capital Power has control to affect the variability in its returns. Based on an assessment of the relationship between Capital Power and the Coal Mine, Capital Power controls the Coal Mine and therefore the Coal Mine is treated as a subsidiary of Capital Power.

There are no significant restrictions on access to the subsidiary's assets.

The summarized financial information of the Coal Mine is as follows:

Consolidated statements of financial position and loss and other comprehensive loss	2017	2016
Non-current assets	$ 97	$ 117
Net loss and comprehensive loss attributable to partners	$ (19)	$ (18)

Consolidated statements of cash flows	2017	2016
Net cash flows (used in) from investing activities [1]	$ (16)	$ 2
Net cash flows from (used) in financing activities	16	(2)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ -	$ -

Non-controlling interest reflected on the consolidated balance sheet is comprised of:

Year ended December 31	2017	2016
Non-controlling interest in the Coal Mine, beginning of year	$ 58	$ 68
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(10)	(9)
Net reduction in investment by non-controlling interest	-	(1)
Non-controlling interest in the Coal Mine, end of year	$ 48	$ 58

[1] Commencing in 2017, the Company is funding 100% of the Coal Mine capital expenditures.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

36. Interests in joint arrangements:

Joint operations

The Company holds interests in the following joint operations as at December 31, 2017:

	Place of business	% of ownership interest
Genesee 3 Project (G3) [1]	Canada	50%
Keephills 3 Project (K3) [2]	Canada	50%
Joffre Cogeneration Project (Joffre) [3]	Canada	40%
Shepard Energy Centre (Shepard) [4]	Canada	50%
Genesee 4 and 5 [5]	Canada	50%

[1] G3 is a 516 megawatt (MW) coal-fired generating facility in which Capital Power holds a 50% interest while the other 50% is held by an external party, with Capital Power acting as the manager and operator. Both parties independently dispatch and market their share of the electrical output through Alberta’s competitive wholesale market.

[2] K3 is a 516 MW coal-fired generating facility in which Capital Power holds a 50% interest while the other 50% is held by an external party, with the external party responsible for management and operations. Both parties independently dispatch and market their share of the facility's electrical output through Alberta’s competitive wholesale market.

[3] Joffre is a 480 MW gas-fired combined cycle cogeneration facility in which Capital Power holds a 40% interest with external parties holding 40% and 20% interests, respectively. The Company’s investment in the Joffre joint arrangement, which is incorporated as a separate legal entity, has been determined to be a joint operation since the contractual arrangements governing the joint arrangement indicate that the parties to the arrangement are entitled to the assets of the joint arrangement and are exposed to the liabilities of the joint arrangement in proportion to their ownership interest.

[4] Shepard is an 800 MW gas-fired generating facility in which Capital Power holds a 50% interest while the other 50% is held by an external party, with the external party responsible for management and operations. Both parties independently dispatch and market their share of the electrical output through Alberta’s competitive wholesale market.

[5] Genesee 4 and 5 is a 1,060 MW gas-fired generating project in which Capital Power holds a 50% interest while the other 50% is held by an external party, with Capital Power responsible for construction and operations of the project. The Company’s commitments associated with Genesee 4 and 5 are described in note 37(a).

There are no significant restrictions pertaining to the joint operations described above, other than those described in note 23 pertaining to the charges on the Joffre assets.

Joint ventures

The Company holds interests in the following joint ventures as at December 31, 2017:

	Place of business	Measurement Method
K2 Wind Power Project (K2 Wind) [6]	Canada	Equity method
York Energy Centre L.P. (York Energy)[7]	Canada	Equity method

[6] K2 Wind is a 270 MW wind facility in which Capital Power holds an equal 33.33% interest with two external parties. The Company’s investment in K2 Wind, which consists of separate legal entities, has been determined to be a joint venture. The Company’s obligations are limited to their capital contributions to the joint arrangement, and the Company’s receipts of the economic benefits of the joint arrangement are limited to annual distributions. As a result, there is no indication that the Company has rights to the assets or obligations for the liabilities of the joint arrangement and the investment has been classified as a joint venture.

[7] York Energy is a 400 MW natural gas-fired power generating facility in which Capital Power holds a 50% interest while the other 50% is held by an external party. The Company’s investment in York Energy, which consists of separate legal entities, has been determined to be a joint venture. The Company’s obligations are limited to their capital contributions to the joint arrangement, and the Company’s receipts of the economic benefits of the joint arrangement are limited to the quarterly distributions. As a result, there is no indication that the Company has rights to the assets or obligations for the liabilities of the joint arrangement and the investment has been classified as a joint venture.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

36. Interests in joint arrangements, continued:

Joint ventures, continued

The summarized financial information of K2 Wind is as follows:

Statements of Financial Position	2017	2016
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 16	$ 18
Other current assets	23	27
Non-current assets [8]	794	829
Financial current liabilities	(47)	(53)
Financial non-current liabilities	(769)	(821)
Other non-current liabilities	(15)	(15)
Net assets	$ 2	$ (15)

[8] K2 Wind has restricted cash of $8 million included in non-current assets above (2016 - $8 million in non-current assets) which represents security for a standby line of credit with a third party.

Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income	2017	2016
Revenues	$ 143	$ 140
Other raw materials and operating charges	(12)	(11)
Other administrative expense	(6)	(6)
Depreciation and amortization	(35)	(35)
Finance expense	(38)	(40)
Net income	52	48
Other comprehensive income:		
Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments	11	(15)
Reclassification of losses on derivative instruments to net income for the year	14	15
Total comprehensive income	$ 77	$ 48

A reconciliation of the Company's recorded equity investment in K2 Wind is as follows:

	2017	2016
Equity-accounted investment in K2 Wind, as at January 1	$ 18	$ 17
Proportionate share of comprehensive income (33.33%)	26	16
Distributions received – operating	(20)	(24)
Adjustments for differences in accounting policies	9	9
Equity-accounted investment in K2 Wind, as at December 31	$ 33	$ 18

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

36. Interests in joint arrangements, continued:

Joint ventures, continued

The summarized financial information of York Energy is as follows:

Statements of Financial Position		2017
Cash and cash equivalents	$	4
Other current assets		13
Non-current assets [9]		232
Financial current liabilities		(18)
Financial non-current liabilities		(246)
Other non-current liabilities		(2)
Net assets	$	(17)

[9] York Energy has restricted cash of $6 million included in non-current assets above which represents security for a standby line of credit with a third party.

Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income[10]		2017
Revenues	$	42
Energy purchases and fuel		(6)
Other raw materials and operating charges		(2)
Other administrative expense		(1)
Depreciation and amortization		(6)
Finance expense		(2)
Net income and total comprehensive income	$	25

A reconciliation of the Company's recorded equity investment in York Energy is as follows:

		2017
Acquisition of equity accounted investment (note 4)	$	153
Proportionate share of comprehensive income (50%)		13
Distributions received – operating		(7)
Amortization of the Company's fair value of net assets acquired		(8)
Equity-accounted investment in York Energy, as at December 31	$	151

[10] Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income include activity following the acquisition date of April 13, 2017.

York Energy is party to a number of long-term transportation contracts and an operating and maintenance contract. The Company's share of approximate future payments for transportation contracts is $8 million in 2018, $31 million from 2019 to 2022 and $16 million after five years. The Company's share of approximate future payments for the operating and maintenance contract is $1 million in 2018 and $10 million from 2019 to 2022.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

37. Commitments and contingencies:

(a) The Company is party to a series of agreements with an external party to develop, build and own a 50% interest in Genesee 4 and 5 located in central Alberta. The Company expects to invest approximately $820 million, including capitalized borrowing costs, into Genesee 4 and 5. Continuation and timing of the Genesee 4 and 5 project will be considered once sufficient Alberta market certainty exists and new generation is required in Alberta to balance supply and demand. The Genesee 4 and 5 project has received all regulatory approvals required and it is expected that the two parties will build, own and operate Genesee 4 and 5, which would operate as a joint arrangement. In conjunction with the joint arrangement, the parties would be subject to various commercial agreements, including an eight-year tolling agreement. Under the tolling agreement, 50% of Capital Power's share of the output will be sold to the other party to the joint arrangement when commercial operations begin.

(b) During the third quarter of 2017, the Company announced that the construction of New Frontier Wind would proceed immediately. New Frontier Wind is a 99 MW facility to be constructed in McHenry County, North Dakota and is anticipated to cost $182 million (US$145 million). Commercial operation is expected in the fourth quarter of 2018.

(c) The Whitla Wind project is a proposed 298.8 MW wind facility in Southeast Alberta to be developed in two phases. During the fourth quarter of 2017, the first 201.6MW phase of the Whitla Wind project (Whitla Wind) was awarded a 20-year contract by the Alberta Electric System Operator (AESO) in the first round of its Renewable Electricity Program. The Company expects the construction cost for the first phase of Whitla Wind to be between $315 million and $325 million with an expected commercial operation date in the fourth quarter of 2019.

(d) The Company is party to a number of long-term energy purchase and transportation contracts, operating and maintenance contracts, contracts to purchase environmental credits and operating leases for premises in the normal course of operations. Some of the energy purchase and transportation contracts are measured at their fair value and recorded on the consolidated statement of financial position as derivative financial instruments assets and liabilities as appropriate. The energy purchase and transportation contract amounts disclosed below are based on gross settlement amounts.

Approximate future payments under each group of contracts are as follows:

	Energy purchase and transportation contracts	Operating and maintenance contracts	Environmental credits	Operating leases
Within one year	$ 45	$ 30	$ 91	$ 8
Between one and five years	151	144	145	29
After five years	427	189	55	53
	$ 623	$ 363	$ 291	$ 90

(e) Capital Power participated in the Line Loss Rule (LLR) Proceeding before the Alberta Utilities Commission (AUC) regarding loss factors that form the basis for certain transmission charges paid by Alberta generators, including Capital Power. The LLR Proceeding addressed the replacement for the non-compliant LLR as well as the possible correction of line loss charges and credits for the years 2006 forward.

Financial adjustment will follow the completion of calculations necessary to determine replacement line loss rates for all years. As at February 15, 2018, no retrospective loss factors have yet been produced by the AESO using the replacement methodology. It is unclear at this time when retrospective loss factors under the approved methodology will be made available, but it is expected that these activities will occur during 2018.

The Company expects to participate in appeal processes rendering the final outcome of the LLR Proceeding still unknown. However, based on the current decision, Capital Power would incur additional charges related to transmission amounts of historical periods and as such has recorded a current provision of $9 million, pertaining to its currently held Alberta assets, within energy purchases and fuel.

(Tabular amounts in millions of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

37. Commitments and contingencies, continued:

(f) The Company has contingent consideration payable upon reaching specified milestones in connection with the development sites acquired in connection with the acquisition of Element Power US, LLC in 2014. As at December 31, 2017, contingent consideration of $12 million (US$9 million) (2016 - $12 million (US$9 million)) is recorded in non-current other liabilities. The valuation model for contingent consideration is based on the present value of the expected payment discounted using a risk-adjusted discount rate of 8%. The expected payment is determined by considering the possible scenarios for the development sites reaching specified milestones, the amount to be paid under each scenario and the probability of each scenario.

(g) The Company and its subsidiaries are subject to various legal claims that arise in the normal course of business. Management believes that the aggregate contingent liability of the Company arising from these claims is immaterial and therefore no provision has been made.

38. Guarantees:

The Company, through its subsidiary CPLP, has issued letters of credit of $169 million (2016 - $172 million) to meet the credit requirements of energy market participants, to meet conditions of certain service agreements, and to satisfy legislated reclamation requirements.

39. Segment information:

The Company operates in one reportable business segment involved in the operation of electrical generation facilities within Canada (Alberta, British Columbia and Ontario) and in the U.S. (North Carolina, New Mexico, Kansas and Alabama), as this is how management assesses performance and determines resource allocations. The Company also holds a portfolio of wind and solar development sites in the U.S., including New Frontier Wind which is under development in North Dakota.

The Company's results from operations and certain asset balances within each geographic area are:

	Year ended December 31, 2017				Year ended December 31, 2016			
	Canada	U.S.	Inter-area eliminations	Total	Canada	U.S.	Inter-area eliminations	Total
Revenues								
External	$ 826	$ 220	$ -	$1,046	$1,068	$ 131	$ -	$1,199
Inter-area	45	61	(106)	-	3	(8)	5	-
Other income	63	37	-	100	15	-	-	15
Total revenues and other income	$ 934	$ 318	$ (106)	$1,146	$1,086	$ 123	$ 5	$1,214

	As at December 31, 2017			As at December 31, 2016		
	Canada	U.S.	Total	Canada	U.S.	Total
Property, plant and equipment	$ 3,465	$ 913	$ 4,378	$ 3,355	$ 409	$ 3,764
Intangible assets	309	92	401	249	50	299
Goodwill	35	-	35	-	23	23
Other assets	67	1	68	24	1	25
	$ 3,876	$ 1,006	$ 4,882	$ 3,628	$ 483	$ 4,111

40. Subsequent event:

Approval of normal course issuer bid

Subsequent to the end of 2017, the Toronto Stock Exchange has approved Capital Power's normal course issuer bid to purchase and cancel up to 9.3 million of its outstanding common shares during the one-year period from February 21, 2018 to February 20, 2019.

41. Comparative figures:

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.